



# AMERICAN MADE SINCE 1914



From raw material to final assembly, Sioux Tools have been designed, engineered and manufactured in the USA for over 100 years. Our facility in Murphy, NC manufactures pneumatic drills, screwdrivers, impacts, grinders, sanders, and many specialty tools that serve a wide range of industries. We are committed to quality, reliabilty, and customer satisfaction.

Sioux Tools are truly "Engineered to be Fearless!"



# PRODUCTS THAT DELIVER VALUE





Non-negotiable Product and Workplace Safety.

From the manufacturer to the user, safety is paramount. We put extra margin of safety into every tool we make.



# CATALOG INDEX

DRILLS	9
DRILLS	12 – 18
DRILL ACCESSORIES	19
ASSEMBLY	20
SCREWDRIVERS	25 – 29
NUTRUNNERS	
RATCHET WRENCHES	
IMPACT DRIVERS	
IMPACT WRENCHES	34 – 35
ASSEMBLY ACCESSORIES	
ABRASIVE	37
GRINDERS	
CUTOFF TOOLS.	
ABRASIVE ACCESSORIES	
FINISHING	
SANDERS	
POLISHERS	
FINISHING ACCESSORIES	60 – 62
PERCUSSIVE	63
SCALERS	65 – 66
HAMMERS	66
PERCUSSIVE ACCESSORIES	
SPECIALTY	70
ROUTERS	
CLINCH NUT TOOLS	
TAPPERS	
RIVET SHAVERS	
SKIN CLAMP RUNNERS	
SAWS	
NIBBLERS & SHEARS	
AEROSPACE	
SPECIALTY ACCESSORIES	
5. 25% E. 1. 7. 652555 (NEO. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	
GENERAL ACCESSORIES	83 – 84

# SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG | MODEL NUMBER INDEX

MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE
1238L		270A		HG30AL-45S8		RO2512-50SRH		SAGA1AX18G	
1285L		270A-2		HG30AL-60S6		RO2512-50SRP		SAGA1AX18M6	
1287L		270A-4		HG30AL-80P3		RO2512-50SVH		SAGA1AX18M6G	
1290	58	2S1310		ID375AP-2Q		RO2512-50SVP		SAGS1AX12	
1290L	58	2S1330	18	ID375AP-2QRR		RO2512-60CNH		SAGS1AX12G	45
1291	48	2S2103AQ		IW100HAI-5S	35	RO2512-60CNP	54	SAGS1AX12M6	45
1291L	48	2S2103Q	29	IW100HAI-5S6	35	RO2512-60CRH	54	SAGS1AX12M6G	45
1292	59	2S2105Q	29	IW100HAI-8H	35	RO2512-60CRP	54	SAGS1AX15	45
1292L	59	2S2107	29	IW100HAI-8H6	35	RO2512-60CVH	54	SAGS1AX15G	45
1296	59	2S2110	18	IW100HAO-5S	35	RO2512-60CVP	54	SAGS1AX15M6	45
1300	76	2S2130	18	IW100HAO-5S6	35	RO2512-60FNH		SAGS1AX15M6G	45
1410	12	2S2203AQ	29	IW100HAO-8H	35	RO2512-60FNP	54	SAGS1AX18	
1410R		2S2207		IW100HAO-8H6		RO2512-60FRH		SAGS1AX18G	
1412R		2S2230		IW1000MP-8H		RO2512-60FRP		SAGS1AX18M6	
1420		2S2300SR		IW1000MP-8H5		RO2512-60FVH		SAGS1AX18M6G	
1464		2S2303AQ		IW150HAI-12H		RO2512-60FVP		SAS03S122-20	
1465		2S2305Q		IW150HAI-5S		RO2512-60SNH		SAS03S202-20	
1465-1/2		2S2307		IW150HAO-12H		RO2512-60SNP		SAS05S232-20	
1466		2S2310		IW150HAO-5S		RO2512-60SRH		SAS10A122-20	
1980		2S2330		IW375AP-3F		RO2512-60SRP		SAS10A125	
1980A		3A1140		IW375AP-3P		RO2512-60SVH		SAS10A123 SAS10A152-20	
1981F		3A1240		IW38TBP-2Q		RO2512-60SVP		SAS10A182-20	
1982A 1985A		3A1530		IW38TBP-3P		RS10K		SAS10A324	
		3A2104		IW500MP-4P		RT1981		SAS10AX125	
1985-1/2		3A2108		IW500MP-4P3		RT1982		SAS10S125	
1AM1141/51K		3A2140		IW500MP-4R		RT1983		SC3PA	
1AM1141SRK		3A2208		IW500MP-4R3		RT1985		SC3PA-C	
1AM1151SRK		3A2240		IW75BP-6H		SAG03S12		SC41011AL-C	
1AM1441		3A2340		IW75BP-8H		SAG03S12M6		SC41011AL-K	
1AM1451	16	3A2430		IW750MP-6H		SAG03S12M6S		SC41011AL-N5	
1AM1452		3P1140		IW750MP-6P		SAG03S12S		SC41011AU-C	
1AM1541		3P1240		IW750MP-6R		SAG03S20		SC41011AU-N5	
1AM1551	16	3P1340		PS690		SAG03S20M6		SC80910AL-C	65
1AM1552	16	3P1430	13	RO2510-44FNC	55	SAG03S20M6S	43	SC80910AL-K	65
1AM2101	29	3P1530	13	RO2512-30FNH	54	SAG03S20S	43	SC80910AL-N5	65
1AM2102	30	3P1540	13	RO2512-30FNP	54	SAG05S23	43	SCN12R	74
1AM2105	29	3P1640	13	RO2512-30FRH	54	SAG05S23M6	43	SCN20R	74
1AM2106	30	3P2140	14	RO2512-30FRP	54	SAG05S23M6S	43	SCN25R	74
1AM2201		3P2340		RO2512-30FVH	54	SAG05S23S		SCN3R	74
1AM2205	29	3T1140		RO2512-30FVP	54	SAG10AX12	44	SCN5R	74
1AML1451		3T1340		RO2512-30SNH		SAG10AX12M6	44	SCN7R	
1AML1541		3T1530		RO2512-30SNP		SAG10AX15		SCO10A106	
1AML1551		3T1630		RO2512-30SRH		SAG10AX15M6		SCO10A125	
10M2103		3T1640		RO2512-30SRP		SAG10AX18		SCO10A184	
10M2105Q		3T2303		RO2512-30SVH		SAG10AX18M6		SCO10AXL124	
10M2107		658		RO2512-30SVP		SAG10S12		SCO10S184F	
10M2203		697		RO2512-35FNH		SAG10S12M6		SCO10S184R	
10M2205Q		CH42A-H		RO2512-35FNP		SAG10S15		SCO10S204F	
10M2207		CH42A-R		RO2512-35FRH		SAG10S15		SCO10S204R	
10M2303		CH43A-H		RO2512-35FRP		SAG10S18		SCO10S253F	
10M2305Q		-				SAG10S18M6		SCO10S253F	
10M2307		CH43A-R CH44A-H		RO2512-35FVH				SCO7A184	
		-		RO2512-35FVP		SAG7AX13			
10M2403		CH44A-R		RO2512-35SNH		SAG7AX13M6		SCOA1AX124	
10M2405Q		DR1412		RO2512-35SNP		SAG7AX16		SCOA1AX124G	
10M2407		DR1414		RO2512-35SRH		SAG7AX16M6		SCOS1AX124	
10M2507		DR1416		RO2512-35SRP		SAG7AX20		SCOS1AX124G	
10T2108Q		DR1422		RO2512-35SVH		SAG7AX20M6		SDG03S25	
10T2208Q		DR1467		RO2512-35SVP		SAG7S12		SDG03S25M6	
10T2308Q		DR3P2240		RO2512-50CNH		SAG7S12M6		SDG03S25M6S	
10T2508Q		DVH-3		RO2512-50CNP	54	SAG7S15		SDG03S25S	
1SM2103		DVS-5		RO2512-50CRH		SAG7S15M6	43	SDG05S18	39
1SM2105Q	28	GO459-60SNH		RO2512-50CRP	54	SAG7S18		SDG05S18M6	
1SM2107		GO459-60SNP	55	RO2512-50CVH		SAG7S18M6		SDG05S18M6S	
1SM2205Q		GO459-60SRH	55	RO2512-50CVP	54	SAGA1AX12	45	SDG05S18S	39
1SM2305Q		GO459-60SRP	55	RO2512-50FNH	54	SAGA1AX12G	45	SDG05S23	39
1SM2405	28	GO459-80SNH	55	RO2512-50FNP	54	SAGA1AX12M6	45	SDG05S23M6	39
1SM2405Q		GO459-80SNP	55	RO2512-50FRH	54	SAGA1AX12M6G.	45	SDG05S23M6S	39
1SM2407		GO459-80SRH		RO2512-50FRP		SAGA1AX15		SDG05S23S	
1ST2108Q		GO459-80SRP		RO2512-50FVH		SAGA1AX15G		SDG10P18	
1ST2208Q		HG20AL-45S8		RO2512-50FVP		SAGA1AX15M6		SDG10P21	
1ST2308Q		HG20AL-60S6		RO2512-50SNH		SAGA1AX15M6G.		SDG10S12F	
1ST2508Q		HG20AL-80P3		RO2512-50SNP		SAGA1AX18		SDG10S12M6F	

### MODEL NUMBER INDEX | SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG

MODEL SDG10S12M6R	PAGE	MODEL SDR10P20R2	PAGE	MODEL SDR10S7R4	PAGE 15	MODEL SRT10S25BB	PAGE	MODEL STXG10S12	PAGE
SDG 103 12 Mon SDG 10S 12R		SDR10P20R3		SDR10T12N4		SRT10S25LT		STXG10S12	
SDG10S12N		SDR10P20R3RR		SDR10T16N4		SRT10S25M6B		STXG10S18	
SDG10S18M6F		SDR10P20R4		SDR10T26N3		SRT10S25M6N		STXG10S18CW	
SDG10S18M6R		SDR10P20RK3		SDR10T26N4		SRT10S25N		STXG10S18M6	
SDG10S18R		SDR10P20RK3R		SDR10T4N4		SRW03S-25		STXG10S16W6	
SDG10S25F		SDR10P20RK4R		SDR10T40N3		SRW03S-38		STXG10S23M6	
SDG10S25M6F		SDR10P210N2		SDR10T7N4		SRW03S-38Q		SWG10A124	
SDG10S25M6R		SDR10P25R2		SDR5P18R2		SRW07-38		SWG10A1245	
SDG10S25R		SDR10P25R3		SDR5P20R2		SRW07-50		SWG10A125	
SDG10SHT08		SDR10P25R3RR		SDR5P24R2		SSD10A10S		SWG10AX124	
SDG10SHT08M6		SDR10P25RK3		SDR5P26N2		SSD10A16S		SWG10AX1245	
SDG10SHT12		SDR10P25RK3R		SDR5P30N2		SSD10A20S		SWG10AX125	
SDG10SHT12M6		SDR10P25RK4R		SDR5P30R2		SSD10A3S		SWG10AXL124	
SDG7S18F		SDR10P26N2		SDR5P33R2		SSD10A5S		SWG10S124	
SDG7S18M6F		SDR10P26N3		SDR5P36N2		SSD10A6S		SWG10S1245	
SDG7S25F		SDR10P26N4		SDR5P43N2		SSD10P12AC		SWG10S125	
SDG7S25FS		SDR10P26NK3		SDR5P50N2		SSD10P12P		SWG10S183	
SDG7S25M6F		SDR10P26NK4		SDR6P12N3		SSD10P12PS		SWG7AX134	
SDGA1S12		SDR10P3R3		SDR6P20R3RR		SSD10P12S		SWG7AX1345	
SDGA1S12G		SDR10P3R4		SDR6P20RK3RR.		SSD10P20AC		SWG7AX203	
SDGA1S12M6		SDR10P3RK4		SDR6P20RK4RR.		SSD10P20P		SWG7S183	
SDGA1S12M6G		SDR10P40N2		SDR6P25R3RR		SSD10P20PRR		SWGA1AX124	
SDGA1S18		SDR10P40N3		SDR6P25RK3RR.		SSD10P20PS		SWGA1AX1245	
SDGA1S18G		SDR10P40NK3		SDR6P25RK4RR		SSD10P20S		SWGA1AX1245G	
SDGA1S18M6		SDR10P40R2		SDR6P26N2		SSD10P20SRR		SWGA1AX124G	
SDGA1S18M6G		SDR10P40R3		SDR6P26N3		SSD10P25AC		SWGS1AX124	
SDGA1S25		SDR10P40RK3		SDR6P26N4		SSD10P25P		SWGS1AX1245	
SDGA1S25G		SDR10P4N3		SDR6P26NK3		SSD10P25PRR		SWGS1AX1245G.	
SDGA1S25M6		SDR10P4N4		SDR6P40N2		SSD10P25PS		SWGS1AX124G	
SDGA1S25M6G		SDR10P4NK4		SDR6P40N3		SSD10P25S		SXG05S18	
SDGS1S12		SDR10P5R3		SDR6P40NK3		SSD10P3AC		SXG05S18M6	
SDGS1S12G		SDR10P5R4		SDR6P4N3		SSD10P3S		SXG05S18M6S	
SDGS1S12M6		SDR10P5RK4		SDR6P4N4		SSD10P5AC		SXG05S18S	
SDGS1S12M6G		SDR10P60N2		SDR6P60N2		SSD10P5S		SXG05S23	
SDGS1S18		SDR10P60N3		SDR6P60N3		SSD10P7AC		SXG05S23M6	
SDGS1S18G		SDR10P60NK3		SDR6P60NK3		SSD10P7S		SXG05S23M6S	
SDGS1S18M6		SDR10P7N3		SDR6P7N3		SSD10S12AC		SXG05S23S	
SDGS1S18M6G		SDR10P7N4		SDR6P7N4		SSD10S12S		SZEA3000	
SDGS1S25		SDR10P7NK4		SDR6P7NK3		SSD10S20AC		SZEA3015	
SDGS1S25G		SDR10P7R3		SDR6P7RK4RR		SSD10S20S		SZEA5000	
SDGS1S25M6	40	SDR10P7R4	13	SMR05S354	49	SSD10S25AC	28	SZEA5015	79
SDGS1S25M6G	40	SDR10P7RK4		SNH10S18	77	SSD10S25S		SZEA5022	79
SDR10A10N3	17	SDR10P7RK4R	14	SNR10A10S	30	SSD10S3AC	28	SZEA5030	79
SDR10A10N4	17	SDR10S12N3	15	SNR10A16S	30	SSD10S3S	27	SZEA6000	80
SDR10A10R3	17	SDR10S12R3	15	SNR10A20S	30	SSD10S5AC	28	SZEA6015	80
SDR10A10R4	17	SDR10S12R4	15	SNR10A3S	30	SSD10S5S	27	SZEA7000	79
SDR10A13N2	17	SDR10S16N3	15	SNR10A5S	30	SSD10S7AC	28	SZEA7015	79
SDR10A13N3	17	SDR10S180N2	15	SNR10A6S	30	SSD10S7S	27	SZEA7022	79
SDR10A16R2	17	SDR10S20R2	15	SPS10P6	56	SSD6P12AC	27	SZEA7030	
SDR10A16R3	17	SDR10S20R3	15	SPS10P18	56	SSD6P12P		SZEA7030HP	79
SDR10A20R2		SDR10S20R4	15	SRS10P21-10	75	SSD6P12S		SZEA8000	
SDR10A20R3	17	SDR10S210N2	15	SRS10P21-5	75	SSD6P20AC	27	SZEA8015	80
SDR10A22N2	17	SDR10S25R2	15	SRS10P21-6	75	SSD6P20P	25	SZEA9000	79
SDR10A22N3		SDR10S25R3	15	SRS10P21-7	75	SSD6P20PSRR		SZEA9015	
SDR10A30N2	17	SDR10S26N2	15	SRS10P21-8	75	SSD6P20S		SZEA9022	
SDR10A3R3		SDR10S26N3		SRS10P21-9		SSD6P20SRR		SZEA9030	
SDR10A3R4		SDR10S3R3		SRS10S21-8		SSD6P25AC		VG20AL-45D9	
SDR10A4N3	17	SDR10S3R4		SRS6P21-10		SSD6P25P		VG20AL-60C6	48
SDR10A4N4	17	SDR10S40N2	15	SRS6P21-5		SSD6P25PSRR	25	VG20AL-60D7	48
SDR10A6R3		SDR10S40N3		SRS6P21-6		SSD6P25S		VG20AL-60D9	
SDR10A6R4	17	SDR10S40N360		SRS6P21-7		SSD6P7AC	27	VG30AL-45D7	48
SDR10AH35	16	SDR10S40R2		SRS6P21-8	75	SSD6P7S		VG30AL-45D9	48
SDR10P12N3		SDR10S40R3		SRS6P21-9		SSH10P18		VG30AL-60C6	
SDR10P12N4		SDR10S4N3		SRS6P21-9W		SSH10S18		VG30AL-60D7	
SDR10P12NK3		SDR10S4N4		SRT10S18B		SSR6P25		VG30AL-60D9	
SDR10P12R3		SDR10S5R3		SRT10S18BB		STP10P3C20		VS20AL-609	
SDR10P12R4		SDR10S5R4		SRT10S18LT		STP10P3C32		VS20AL-727	58
SDR10P12RK4		SDR10S60N2		SRT10S18M6B		STP10S12B12			
SDR10P16N3		SDR10S60N3		SRT10S18M6N		STP10S3B12			
SDR10P16N4		SDR10S7N3		SRT10S18N		STP10S5B12			
SDR10P180N2	12	SDR10S7R3	15	SRT10S25B	72	STP10S7B12	75		

# Mission

To create and serve customers with quality products and service that meet or exceed their expectations.



Sioux Tools has a long and proud heritage of innovation as they have helped to shape the face of the tool industry. The company was started in November of 1914 by Swedish tool maker, Oscar Albertson, and office boy, Harold Jacobson, with a goal to become the "best machine and tool shop". Sioux has since grown to become a trusted partner by a wide range of industrial and manufacturing segments.

Originally named Albertson & Company, the first items manufactured were piston rings, spark plugs and a gas saver. They soon expanded their line to become a powerful force in the marketplace. In early 1917, Oscar Albertson designed a valve lathe – a hand tool used to seat engine valves. This invention proved to be the foundation upon which Sioux Tools has built a reputation for innovation throughout the world.

During the 1920s the company revolutionized the tool industry by introducing some of the very first hand held power tools. In 1958 the company further solidified its position as a market leader by designing and producing its first air powered tools. Today, Sioux Tools has been granted well over 100 patents. Innovation, ingenuity and insight have established Sioux tools in the minds of the professional as the tool to depend on. Our commitment to continued development in ergonomics and innovative design ensures that we will meet the needs of professionals for many years to come.

Wherever there are markets for quality-built, reliable products, backed by strong after-sale dedication to customer satisfaction, you'll find Sioux Tools. Today we continue to strive to live up to our founding father's wish of being the "best in the world".

In 1994 Sioux Tools joined Snap-on Incorporated, which added industrial power tools to the extensive Snap-on line. Snap-on Incorporated is a leading global developer, manufacturer and marketer of tool and equipment solutions for professional tool users. Product lines include hand and power tools, diagnostics and shop equipment, tool storage products, diagnostics software and other solutions for the transportation service, industrial, government, education, agricultural, and other commercial applications, including construction and electrical. Founded in 1920, Snap-on is a \$3+ billion, S&P 500 company headquartered in Kenosha, Wisconsin and employs approximately 14,000 worldwide.

# Committed

Committed to your Success

For over 100 years, Sioux Tools has been providing tools that have been designed and built by the best engineers in the country. We use only top-quality materials in our manufacturing process, and we offer the strongest support and warranty in the business. Our over 100 patents are an indication of our innovation in product development and design.

Sioux Tools are built tough to provide you with many years of trouble-free service. But as with any piece of equipment, service problems can occur, thus Sioux tools are designed to make servicing quick, easy and affordable.

To help ensure fast repairs, which in turn limit downtime, Sioux Tools offers training seminars that cover all the details of the tools we make. For information on our training program, please contact your local Sioux Tools representative.



SIOUX IOOI

**Power Tools Warranty** 

SIOUX TOOLS WARRANTS TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER THAT THE COMPANY'S POWER TOOLS ARE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP. For one (1) year following the date of purchase, Sioux Tools will repair or replace, at Sioux Tools' option, any part that is defective in materials or workmanship. All warranty requests or claims must be made no later than 60 days following the end of the 1-year warranty period. Repair or replacement shall be at the election and expense of Sioux Tools, and is the exclusive remedy in place of all other rights and remedies.



#### SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG

NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, SHALL APPLY AND ALL SUCH WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Sioux Tools' warranty applies only to new products purchased from Sioux Tools or its authorized distributors. Sioux Tools does NOT provide warranty for products subjected to abnormal use. Abnormal use includes: misuse, accident, modification, unreasonable use, neglect, lack of maintenance, or use after the tool is significantly worn or repaired by someone other than Sioux Tools or its Authorized Service Representatives.

A consumable product or part is warranted at the time of sale, only against defects in workmanship and materials that prevent its use. Consumable items are goods reasonably expected to be used up or damaged during use, including but not limited to drill bits, saw blades, grinding discs, sanding discs, batteries, and light bulbs.

SIOUX TOOLS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL COSTS OR DAMAGES INCURRED BY THE PURCHASER OR OTHERS (including, without limitation, lost profits, revenues, anticipated sales, business opportunities or goodwill, interruption of business and any other injury or damage.)

This warranty is non-transferable. Sioux Tools reserves the right to make changes in design and/or construction at any time without

incurring any obligation related to tools previously sold.

#### **ISO 9001**

In 1997 Sioux Tools received its ISO 9001 certification. This certification is essential to doing business in today's global marketplace. It affirms our dedication to quality and our continued commitment to improvement. It assures our customers that the products they purchase will consistently live up to the promise of performance. It also validates our target goal of achieving maximum quality in every stage of the process from the initial concept and development all the way through the delivery of spare parts. Our customers can be certain that Sioux tools will live up to their high expectations and provide a long, trouble-free life.



# **Industrial Tools**

Sioux Tools is known around the world for quality, durability and performance. Our extensive and always expanding line of industrial power tools are engineered to make any job easier, safer and more efficient. We build tools that stand up to the demanding specifications required by today's industrial manufacturing, assembly and finishing needs. Our industrial line of tools is second to none in power, workmanship and total quality.

#### **We Design Tools To Fit The Application**

Sioux has been an innovator in designing tools that fill unique applications. The exclusive Z-handle design enables manufacturers to have a tool that will fit into extremely tight spaces yet maintain the full industrial power.

#### **Research & Development**

As new manufacturing techniques develop they bring with them new demands that may not be met with conventional air tools. Sioux Tools is ready to meet these needs by utilizing our engineering technology coupled with the latest innovations and technological advancements in the power tool industry.

We research the need to develop a new tool and then our Sioux team of engineers and designers go to work to produce the most efficient and versatile tool possible. We are constantly working to increase our product offering, but those new products must live up to our high expectations. Our extensive design engineering, research and development experience has proven our ability and commitment to build quality tools.

#### **Continuous Quality Control**

Every Sioux product undergoes rigorous performance tests at precise stages from design conception through product assembly and packaging to ensure they meet our own high standards and the demands of our customers. Only the finest materials are used in production, and no tool leaves our plant without thorough testing to meet Sioux quality standards. We've built our reputation on producing top-of-the-line industrial tools.

# **The Signature Series**

Inspired by the operator, designed by Sioux Tools. Since 1914, Sioux Tools has been committed to bringing productive solutions to the pneumatic power tool industry.

Signature Series is an innovative pneumatic power tool program created through the implementation of next generation ergonomics, productivity enhanced features, value and accuracy.

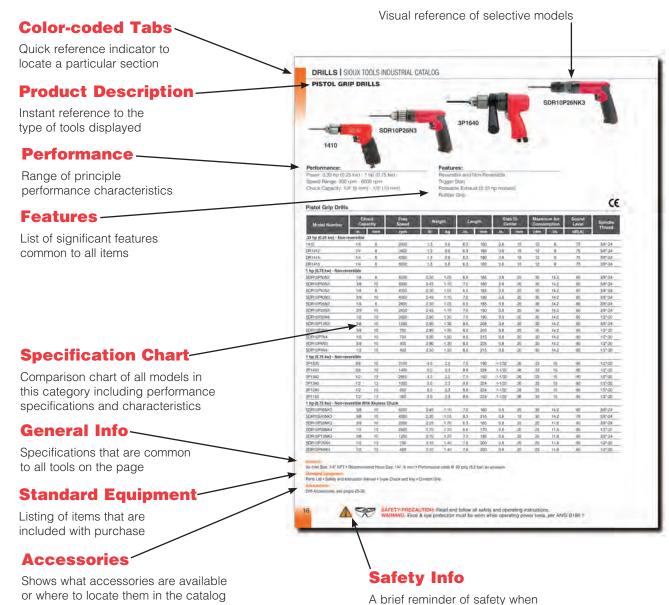
Through industry research and operator input, we have engineered a program that truly delivers tools for the way you work!



# **Catalog Guide**

#### **Photos**

operating industrial power tools



# **Catalog Guide**

#### **Standard Equipment**

Under this heading a specification is given for each type of tool and of the parts (nipples, keys, guards, etc.) supplied with the tool

A parts list and safety and instruction manual are always included in the package with every tool.

#### **Air Consumption**

The air consumption of the tools is stated in cubic feet per minute (cfm) and liters per second, I/s, and relates to free air, i.e., the compressed air expanded to atmospheric pressure. Unless otherwise stated, the figures are valid at a working pressure of 90 psig (6.2 bar) and indicate the maximum air consumption unless otherwise stated.

Maximum air consumption for non-governed tools is achieved at free speed when the tool is running at no load. A tool with governed speed control has the maximum air consumption at the maximum power output.

#### **Speed**

The tool speeds are indicated in revolutions per minute, (rpm), and indicate the free speed, i.e., the speed at which the tool runs at no load and at a working pressure of 90 psig (6.2 bar), unless otherwise specified. The speed at maximum output is estimated as 50% of the idling speed for nongoverned tools and 80-90% of the idling speed for tools with governed speed control.

#### **Quick Conversion Chart**

#### Length:

1 in	=	0.0254 m
1 m	=	39.3701 in
1 m	=	3.2808 ft
1 in	=	25.4 mm
1 ft	=	304.8 mm
1 mm	=	0.03937 in

#### Weight:

1 lb	=	0.4536 kg
1 kg	=	2.2046 lb

#### Torque:

1	kpm	=	9.8067	٧m
1	ft lb	=	1.3558	٧m
1	in lb	=	0.1130 1	٧m
1	Nm	=	0.1020 k	крт
1	Nm	=	0.7376 f	t lb

#### **Model Number**

Many tools have very similar performance characteristics. These subtle differences are often indicated by the addition of letters after the model number.

#### Weight and Length

The weight of the tools is listed in both pounds (lb) and kilograms (kg), and the length is listed in both inches (in) and millimeters (mm).

#### Side to Center

This measurement is taken from the center of the tool to the outside edge. It is useful for applications requiring the tool to fit into a precise or limited space.

#### **Sound Level**

In the field of ergonomics, sound level is very important to the safety and well-being of the operator. Sound levels are listed, where applicable, in decibels dB(A).

#### Pressure:

i icoouic.			
1 bar	=	100 kPa	
1 kg/cm2	(at)=	98.0665 kPa	
1 psi	=	6.8948 kPa	
1 kPa	=	0.145 psi	
1 kPa	=	0.01 bar	
1 kPa	=	0.0101972 kg/cm2 (at)	

#### Power:

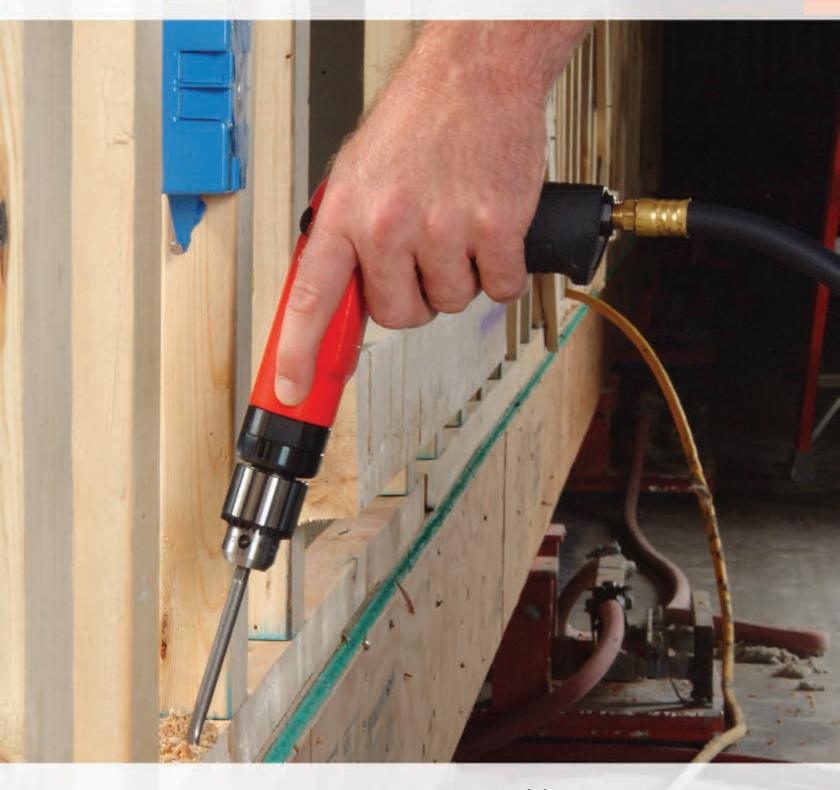
1	kgm/s	=	9.8067 w
1	hp	=	745.7 w
1	kw	=	101.972 kgm/s
1	kw	=	1.3410 hp

#### Flow:

1 m3/min	=	16.6667 I/S
1 cfm	=	0.4720 l/s
1 m3/h	=	0.2778 l/s
1 l/s	=	2.1189 cfm



# DRILLS



ndex										
Orills							12	2 .	-	18
Orill Accessorie	25.									19

# DRILLS

### Performance, Serviceability, Ergonomics and Value...



Light weight aluminum housing



Ergonomic, handle with soft textured grip



Available in 1 hp and .6 hp motor



3 planet gear system for increased life and load capacity



Teasing throttle, conveniently located reverse

#### **Industry Leader**

Regarded as the Number 1 choice in the industry, Sioux Tools' pneumatic drills are known around the world for their exceptional engineering and construction. A wide range of configurations, speeds, and options ensure a perfect match for any application. Through next generation ergonomics and the continued focus on productivity and operator safety comes the development of the Sioux Tools Signature Series Drill line.

Signature Series Drills are used in applications ranging from manufactured housing and wood working to light assembly. With free speeds from 300 to 16,000 rpm we have the right drill for any application, for use with any type of material. The powerful five vane motor makes these drills great for drilling applications that contain ferrous and nonferrous metals, wood and composite materials. The Signature Series Drills offer great value with a 3 planet gear system for increased life and load capacity. The Sioux tools Signature Series Drill line reduces operator fatigue by offering a low sound level and low vibration solution! Operator comfort is achieved through the implementation of a light weight aluminum housing and a comfort grip. Drills are available in both reverse and non-reverse models and are available in pistol grip, straight, Z-handle and D and T-handles, and offer a variety of chuck and collet size.

#### **Innovative Design**

Our exclusive Z-handle models are often the only drills that will get you into those tough, hard to reach spaces, and our miniature aircraft angle drills are designed with small, compact 45° and 90° heads and internal threaded spindles that accept a variety of aircraft precision drill bits.

#### 360° Rotation

The SDR10S40N360 has a unique 360° rotating head for applications in hard to reach places or difficult angles.

#### **T-Handles**

Our exceptional T-handle drills help reduce stress on the operators back and arms while making short work of any decking application.

#### **Ergonomics**

All Sioux Drills offer ergonomic features to provide maximum comfort during operation. Many models include comfortable insulating grips to reduce cold and vibration. We also offer optional support handles for most models.

#### **Drill Maintenance**



- Tipper valve and valve seat is easily accessible for service
- 2 Slip fit of front end plate bearing allows easy service of the air motor without disturbing the rotor spacing
- 3 Drop in motor. No alignment necessary (applies to non-reversing drills only)
- A Rotor pinion is case hardened to resist wear
- **5** Grease zerk makes it easy to grease the gears without disassembly
- 6 Planetary reduction can be serviced without removing the chuck
- 7 Planet gear pins are slip fit for ease of assembly and disassembly
- 8 Ring gear is machined into the motor retainer for ease of assembly and disassembly
- Interchangeable rotor, cylinder, bearings and end plates. This reduces the number of spare parts tool cribs need to stock

#### **Accessories**

Sioux carries an extensive selection of drill accessories, including hole saws and wire brushes.

See the drill accessory section in this catalog for a comprehensive listing.

#### **Drill Safety**

#### Chips can cause eye injury.

Drilling creates chips. Proper eye protection must be worn at all times by tool user and bystanders.

#### Broken drill bits can cause eye injury.

Proper eye protection must be worn at all times by tool user and bystanders.

#### Sudden and unexpected tool movement can cause injury.

Be sure your body position allows you to have control of the tool at all times. Make sure your footing is secure.

#### Tools starting unexpectedly can cause injury.

Always remove tool from air supply and activate trigger to bleed air line before making any adjustments, changing accessories, or doing any maintenance or service on the tool.

#### **Drill Principles of Operation**

An air motor and reduction gearing are used to drive a spindle / drill chuck, which holds accessories for drilling, reaming, tapping, and hole sawing. Motor size (horsepower), gear ratio, handle style and drive spindle determine the type of tool needed to handle an application.

#### **Drill Uses**

Pneumatic drills may first be thought of for drilling holes in wood, metal, or plastic. Drills are used in a wide variety of applications. Each of these applications require the proper tool with the proper horsepower and speed to get the best results. Drilling – cutting a hole in material using a fluted bit. Reaming – opening up or sizing a previously drilled hole or aligning offset holes. Tapping – cutting threads in a drilled hole to accept threaded fasteners.

#### **Where Used**

Continuous-duty production drilling

For initial tap operations and thread chasing

Wire brushing and deburring

Screwdriving

Hole sawing

General Maintenance

#### **Considerations for Selecting Drills**

What type of material is being drilled?

What size of hole will need to be drilled?

What are your horsepower requirements?

What speed requirements do you have?

#### Drill Speed Guide

### **Drill Speed Guide**

		Size of Hole to be Drilled											
Material	Surface Ft/Min	1/16 in 1.5 mm	1/8 in 3.0 mm	3/16 in 5.0	1/4 in 6.0 mm	5/16 in 8.0 mm	3/8 in 9.5 mm	7/16 in 11.0 mm	1/2 in 13.0 mm				
			Recommended Cutting Speed Range (rpm)										
Steel Alloy, 300-400 Brinnel	20-30	1250-1800	600-900	400-600	300-450	250-350	200-300	175-250	150-225				
Stainless Steel, Cast Iron, Hard	30-40	1800-2500	900-1200	600-800	450-600	350-500	300-400	250-350	225-300				
Steel Forgings	40-50	2500-3100	1200-1500	800-1000	600-750	500-600	400-500	350-425	300-400				
Steel, Tool Annealed, .90-1.20 Carbon	50-60	3100-3700	1500-1800	100-1200	750-900	600-700	500-600	425-525	400-450				
Steel, .4050 Carbon	70-80	4300-5000	2100-2500	1400-1600	1000-1200	850-1000	700-800	600-700	500-600				
Cast Iron, Medium Hard	70-100	4300-6000	2100-3000	1400-2000	1000-1500	850-1200	700-1000	600-900	500-800				
Bronze, High Tensile Strength	70-150	4300-9000	2100-4500	1400-3000	1000-2300	850-1200	700-1530	600-1300	500-1200				
Malleable Iron	80-90	5000-5500	2500-2800	1600-1800	1200-1400	950-1100	800-900	700-800	600-700				
Steel, Mild .2030 Carbon	80-110	5000-6700	2500-3400	1600-2300	1200-1700	950-1350	800-1150	700-1000	600-850				
Cast Iron, Soft Plastic	100-150	6000-9000	3000-4500	2000-3000	1500-2300	1200-1800	1000-1530	900-1300	800-1200				
Aluminum, Brass, Bronze	200-300	12,000-18,000	6000-9000	4000-6000	3000-4500	2400-3700	2000-3000	1700-2600	1500-2300				
Magnesium	250-400	15,500-25,000	7500-12,000	5000-8200	3800-6100	3000-4900	2500-4000	2200-3500	1900-3000				
Fiberglass, Wood	300-400	18,000-25,000	9000-12,000	6000-8200	4600-6100	3700-4900	3000-4000	2600-3500	2300-3000				

Actual drilling or cutting RPM will be approximately 70% of rated spindle speed of tool. Surface Feet Per Minute = .26 x RPM x Drill Diameter in Inches.



#### Performance:

Power: 0.33 hp (0.25 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed Range: 360 rpm – 21,000 rpm Chuck Capacity: 1/4" (6 mm) – 1/2" (13 mm) Features:

Trigger Start Rotatable Exhaust (0.33 hp models)

Rubber Grip



#### Non-Reversible

Model Number	Chuck Capacity		Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Side To	o Center		um Air mption	Spindle Thread	
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	] '	
0.33 hp (0.25 kW) –	Keyed Chuck	(					-						
1410	1/4	6	2600	1.3	0.60	6.3	160	0.6	15	12	6	3/8"-24	
DR1412	1/4	6	3600	1.3	0.60	6.3	160	0.6	15	12	6	3/8"-24	
DR1414	1/4	6	4300	1.3	0.60	6.3	160	0.6	15	12	6	3/8"-24	
DR1416	1/4	6	6000	1.3	0.60	6.3	160	0.6	15	12	6	3/8"-24	
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – K	eyed Chuck												
SDR5P26N2	1/4	6	2600	1.5	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24	
SDR5P30N2	1/4	6	3000	1.5	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24	
SDR5P36N2	1/4	6	3600	1.5	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24	
SDR5P43N2	1/4	6	4300	1.5	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24	
SDR5P50N2	1/4	6	5000	1.5	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24	
0.60 hp (0.45 kW) –	Keyed Chuck	(											
SDR6P4N3	3/8	10	400	2.7	1.20	7.3	185	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20	
SDR6P4N4	1/2	13	400	3.1	1.40	7.8	200	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20	
SDR6P7N3	3/8	10	700	2.7	1.20	7.3	185	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20	
SDR6P7N4	1/2	13	700	3.1	1.40	7.8	200	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20	
SDR6P12N3	3/8	10	1200	2.7	1.20	7.3	185	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20	
SDR6P26N2	1/4	6	2600	2.1	0.95	5.8	145	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P26N3	3/8	10	2600	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P26N4	1/2	13	2600	2.7	1.20	6.6	170	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20	
SDR6P40N2	1/4	6	4000	2.1	0.95	5.8	145	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P40N3	3/8	10	4000	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P60N2	1/4	6	6000	2.1	0.95	5.8	145	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P60N3	3/8	10	6000	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
0.60 hp (0.45 kW) –													
SDR6P7NK3	3/8	10	700	2.7	1.20	7.3	185	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P26NK3	3/8	10	2600	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P40NK3	3/8	10	4000	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
SDR6P60NK3	3/8	10	6000	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24	
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Ke													
SDR10P4N3	3/8	10	400	2.9	1.30	8	205	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P4N4	1/2	13	400	3.3	1.50	8.5	215	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P7N3	3/8	10	700	2.9	1.30	8	205	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P7N4	1/2	13	700	3.3	1.50	8.5	215	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P12N3	3/8	10	1200	2.9	1.30	8	205	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P12N4	1/2	13	1200	3.3	1.50	8.5	215	0.8	20	30	1/4	1/2"-20	
SDR10P16N3	3/8	10	1600	2.9	1.30	8	205	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P16N4	1/2	13	1600	3.3	1.50	8.5	215	0.8	20	30	1/4	1/2"-20	
SDR10P26N2	1/4	6	2600	2.3	1.05	6.5	165	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P26N3	3/8	10	2600	2.5	1.10	7	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P26N4	1/2	13	2600	2.9	1.30	7.5	190	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20	
SDR10P40N2	1/4	6	4000	2.3	1.05	6.5	165	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P40N3	3/8	10	4000	2.5	1.10	7	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P60N2	1/4	6	6000	2.3	1.05	6.5	165	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P60N3	3/8	10	6000	2.5	1.10	7	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P180N2	1/4	6	18000	1.85	0.84	5.5	140	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	
SDR10P210N2	1/4	6	21000	1.85	0.84	5.5	140	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24	

1 hp (0.75 kW) – Ke	yless Chucl	<										
SDR10P4NK4	1/2	13	400	3.1	1.40	7.8	200	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20
SDR10P7NK4	1/2	13	700	3.1	1.40	7.8	200	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20
SDR10P12NK3	3/8	10	1200	2.7	1.20	7.3	185	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24
SDR10P26NK3	3/8	10	2600	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24
SDR10P26NK4	1/2	13	2600	2.7	1.20	6.6	170	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20
SDR10P40NK3	3/8	10	4000	2.3	1.05	8.3	210	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P60NK3	3/8	10	6000	2.5	1.10	7	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Ke	yed Chuck											
3P1140 <sup>1</sup>	1/2	13	360	5	2.30	8.8	224	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P12401	1/2	13	650	5	2.30	8.8	224	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P13401	1/2	13	1000	5	2.30	8.8	224	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P14301	3/8	10	1400	5	2.30	8.8	224	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P15301	3/8	10	2150	4.3	2.00	7.5	190	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P1540 <sup>1</sup>	1/2	13	2150	4.3	2.00	7.5	190	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P16401	1/2	13	2650	4.3	2.00	7.5	190	1.03	26	33	15	1/2"-20

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Not CE Compliant

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Comfort Grip

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19

#### **PISTOL GRIP DRILLS**



#### Performance:

Power: 0.20 hp (0.15 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed Range: 300 rpm - 4000 rpm Chuck Capacity: 1/4" (6 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)

#### Features:

Trigger Start Rubber Grip Rotatable Exhaust (1410 series models)



#### Reversible

TICVCISIDIC												
Model Number	Chuck (	Capacity	Free Speed	We	eight	Lei	ngth	Side To Center		Maximum Air Consumption		Spindle Thread
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s	
0.20 hp (0.15 kW) – I	Keyed Chuc	k									•	
1410R	1/4	6	2000	1.3	0.60	6.3	160	0.6	15	10	5	3/8"-24
1412R	1/4	6	2600	1.3	0.60	6.3	160	0.6	15	10	5	3/8"-24
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – K	eyed Chuck	(										
SDR5P18R2	1/4	6	1800	1.6	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24
SDR5P20R2	1/4	6	2000	1.6	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24
SDR5P24R2	1/4	6	2400	1.6	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24
SDR5P30R2	1/4	6	3000	1.6	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24
SDR5P33R2	1/4	6	3300	1.6	0.7	6.3	160	0.7	16.8	TBD	TBD	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Key	ed Chuck											
SDR10P3R3	3/8	10	300	3.1	1.40	8.6	220	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P3R4	1/2	13	300	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P5R3	3/8	10	500	3.1	1.40	8.6	220	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P5R4	1/2	13	500	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P7R3	3/8	10	700	3.1	1.40	8.6	220	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P7R4	1/2	13	700	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P12R3	3/8	10	1200	3.1	1.40	8.6	220	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P12R4	1/2	13	1200	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P20R2	1/4	6	2000	2.4	1.10	7.1	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P20R3	3/8	10	2000	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P20R4	1/2	13	2000	3	1.35	7.9	200	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20







#### **DRILLS** | SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG

SDR10P25R2	1/4	6	2500	2.4	1.10	7.1	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P25R3	3/8	10	2500	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P40R2	1/4	6	4000	2.4	1.10	7.1	180	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P40R3	3/8	10	4000	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Ke	yless Chuck											
SDR10P3RK4	1/2	13	300	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P5RK4	1/2	13	500	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P7RK4	1/2	13	700	3.5	1.60	9.5	241	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P12RK4	1/2	13	1200	3.6	1.60	9.1	230	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P20RK3	3/8	10	2000	2.7	1.20	8	203	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P25RK3	3/8	10	2500	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P40RK3	3/8	10	4000	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
0.80 hp (0.60 kW) -	Keyed Chuc	k										
3P2140 <sup>1</sup>	1/2	13	300	5	2.30	8.8	224	1-1/32	26	33	15	1/2"-20
DR3P22401	1/2	13	550	5	2.30	8.8	224	1-1/32	26	33	15	1/2"-20
3P23401	1/2	13	850	5	2.30	8.8	224	1-1/32	26	33	15	1/2"-20

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Not CE Compliant

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Comfort Grip

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19

#### **RAPID REVERSE DRILLS**







#### Performance:

Power: 0.20 hp (0.15 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed Range: 300 rpm - 4000 rpm

Chuck Capacity: 1/4" (6 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)

#### Features:

Trigger Start Rubber Grip

#### **Rapid Reverse**

	(	7

Model Number	Chuck (	Capacity	Free Speed	peed Weight		Ler	ngth	Side To Center		Maximum Air Consumption		Spindle Thread
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s	
0.60 hp (0.45 kW) – k	Ceyed Chu	ıck										
SDR6P20R3RR	3/8	10	2000	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24
SDR6P25R3RR	3/8	10	2500	2.3	1.00	6.3	160	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24
0.60 hp (0.45 kW) – k	Ceyless Ch	nuck										
SDR6P7RK4RR	1/2	13	700	3.1	1.40	9.5	241	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20
SDR6P20RK3RR	3/8	10	2000	2.4	1.25	7.9	200	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24
SDR6P20RK4RR	1/2	13	2000	2.7	1.20	8.3	210	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20
SDR6P25RK3RR	3/8	10	2500	2.4	1.25	7.9	200	0.8	20	25	12	3/8"-24
SDR6P25RK4RR	1/2	13	2500	2.7	1.20	8.3	210	0.8	20	25	12	1/2"-20
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Key	ed Chuck											
SDR10P20R3RR	3/8	10	2000	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P25R3RR	3/8	10	2500	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Key	less Chuc	k										
SDR10P7RK4R	1/2	13	700	3	1.36	8.8	224	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P20RK3R	3/8	10	2000	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P20RK4R	1/2	13	2000	2.8	1.27	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10P25RK3R	3/8	10	2500	2.6	1.15	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10P25RK4R	1/2	13	2500	2.8	1.27	7.6	195	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Comfort Grip

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19





#### STRAIGHT DRILLS







Performance:

Features:

SDR10S25R3

Power: 0.33 hp (0.25 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed Range: 300 rpm - 21,000 rpm Chuck Capacity: 1/4" (6 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm) Reversible and Non-Reversible Lever Start

Rubber Grip (1420, 1422)

**Straight Drills** 

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Chuck (	Capacity	Free Speed	Weight		Length		Side To Center		Maximum Air Consumption		Spindle Thread
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s	
0.33 hp (0.25 kW) -	Non-revers	ible										•
1420	1/4	6	2600	1.2	0.54	8	203	0.6	15	12	6	3/8"-24
DR1422	1/4	6	3600	1.2	0.54	8	203	0.6	15	12	6	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) – No	n-reversible	)										
SDR10S4N3	3/8	10	400	2.8	1.25	9.3	236	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S4N4	1/2	13	400	2.8	1.25	9.3	236	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S7N3	3/8	10	700	2.8	1.25	9.3	236	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S12N3	3/8	10	1200	2.8	1.25	9.3	236	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S16N3	3/8	10	1600	2.8	1.25	9.3	236	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S26N2	1/4	6	2600	2.3	1.05	8.3	211	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S26N3	3/8	10	2600	2.3	1.05	8.3	211	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S40N2	1/4	6	4000	2.3	1.05	8.3	211	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S40N3	3/8	10	4000	2.3	1.05	8.3	211	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S60N2	1/4	6	6000	2.3	1.05	8.3	211	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S60N3	3/8	10	6000	2.3	1.05	8.3	211	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S180N2	1/4	6	18,000	1.85	0.84	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S210N2	1/4	6	21,000	1.85	0.84	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Re	versible											
SDR10S3R3	3/8	10	300	2.8	1.25	10.8	273	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S3R4	1/2	13	300	3.2	1.45	11.3	285	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S5R3	3/8	10	500	2.8	1.25	10.8	273	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S5R4	1/2	13	500	3.2	1.45	11.3	285	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S7R3	3/8	10	700	2.8	1.25	10.8	273	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S7R4	1/2	13	700	3.2	1.45	11.3	285	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S12R3	3/8	10	1200	2.8	1.25	10.8	273	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S12R4	1/2	13	1200	3.2	1.45	11.3	285	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S20R2	1/4	6	2000	2.2	1.00	9.3	235	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S20R3	3/8	10	2000	2.3	1.05	9.8	248	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S20R4	1/2	10	2000	2.8	1.25	10.3	260	0.8	20	30	14	1/2"-20
SDR10S25R2	1/4	6	2500	2.2	1.00	9.3	235	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S25R3	3/8	10	2500	2.3	1.05	9.8	248	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S40R2	1/4	6	4000	2.2	1.00	9.3	235	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10S40R3	3/8	10	4000	2.3	1.05	9.8	243	0.8	20	30	14	3/8"-24

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure **Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Suspension Bail • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Comfort Grip

Drill Accessories, see page 19

#### Sioux Swivel

Part Number	Description
1338-25	1/4" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-38	3/8" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-50	1/2" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338FC-25	1/4" regulated air swivel connector with safety pin

Allows the air hose to rotate 360° on 2 axes.











#### **MINIATURE ANGLE DRILLS**



#### Performance:

Power: 0.33 hp (0.25 kW) - 0.75 hp (0.56 kW) Speed Range: 540 rpm - 4000 rpm

#### **Miniature Angle Drills**

#### Features:

Non-Reversible Lever Start

45° or 90° Miniature Angle Heads (except SDR10S40N360) 180° Adjustable Rotating Head (SDR10S40N360)

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	Wei	ight	Len	igth	Side To	Center	Maximum Air Consumption	
	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
45° Angle Head - 0.33 hp (0.25	kW) - 1/4"-28 Internal	Thread Spind	lle						
1AM1441	2200	1.5	0.7	10.2	259	0.3	8	12	6
1AM1541	2800	1.5	0.7	10.2	259	0.3	8	12	6
1AML1541 (with Lever Lock)	2800	1.5	0.7	10.2	259	0.3	8	12	6
$90^{\circ}$ Angle Head – 0.33 hp (0.25	kW) – 1/4"-28 Internal	Thread Spine	dle						
1AM1451	2200	1.5	0.7	9.7	246	0.3	8	12	6
1AML1451 (with Lever Lock)	2200	1.5	0.7	9.7	246	0.3	8	12	6
1AM1551	2800	1.5	0.7	9.7	246	0.3	8	12	6
1AML1551 (with Lever Lock)	2800	1.5	0.7	9.7	246	0.3	8	12	6
SDR10AH35	3500	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	0.8	20	30	14
$90^{\circ}$ Angle Head – 0.33 hp (0.25	kW) - 9/32"-40 Interna	l Thread Spir	ndle						
1AM1452	2200	1.5	0.7	9.7	246	0.3	8	12	6
1AM1552	2800	1.5	0.7	9.7	246	0.3	8	12	6
Sealant Removal Tool Kit									
1AM1141/51K	800	1.8	0.80	11.5	292	0.3	8	12	6
Includes 1AM1151 (90° Angle Dr	ill) and 65213 (45° Ang	le Drill Head A	Assembly)						
1AM1141SRK	800	1.8	0.80	11.5	292	0.3	8	12	6
Includes 1AM1141 (45° Angle Dr	ill)								
1AM1151SRK	800	1.8	0.80	11.5	292	0.3	8	12	6
Includes 1AM1151 (90° Angle Dr	ill)								

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure **Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

Accessories:

Drill Accessories, see page 19

#### **Sealant Removal Cutters**

Sioux Part Number	Description
SR40	#3 (0.40") SR Cutter
SR83	#8 (0.83") SR Cutter
Sold in case of 40	











#### Performance:

Power: 0.80 hp (0.60 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed Range: 300 rpm - 2200 rpm Chuck Capacity: 1/4" (6 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)

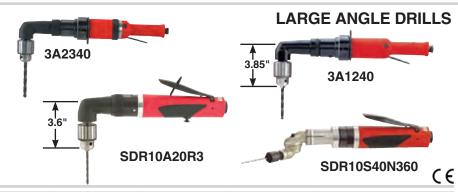
Features:

Reversible and Non-Reversible

Lever Start

Heads can be rotated 360° Rear or Side Exhaust

#### **Right Angle Drills**



Model Number	Chuck Capacity		Free Speed	We	ight	Len	ıgth	Side To	Center	Maxim Consu		Spindle Thread
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	·
0.80 hp (0.60 kW) – Re	versible – S	Side Exhau	st¹									,
3A2140¹	1/2	13	300	6.9	3.10	15.5	394	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
3A22401	1/2	13	480	6.9	3.10	15.5	394	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
3A2340¹	1/2	13	700	6.9	3.10	15.5	394	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
3A2430 <sup>1</sup>	3/8	10	1000	6.3	2.90	15.4	391	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
180° Rotating Head – (	0.75 hp (0.5	6 kW) – Ch	uck Capacity: #70	thru 1/4"								
SDR10S40N3601			4000	2.7	1.3	12.5	318	0.8	20	30	14	
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Reve	rsible											
SDR10A3R3	3/8	10	300	3.3	1.50	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A3R4	1/2	13	300	3.7	1.65	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A6R3	3/8	10	600	3.3	1.50	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A6R4	1/2	13	600	3.7	1.65	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A10R3	3/8	10	1000	3.3	1.50	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A10R4	1/2	13	1000	3.7	1.65	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A16R2	1/4	6	1600	3.2	1.40	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A16R3	3/8	10	1600	3.3	1.50	12	305	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A20R2	1/4	6	2000	2.9	1.30	11	280	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A20R3	3/8	10	2000	3	1.35	11	280	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Non-I	Reversible											
SDR10A4N3	3/8	10	400	3.3	1.50	11.2	285	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A4N4	1/2	13	400	3.7	1.65	11.2	285	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A10N3	3/8	10	1000	3.3	1.50	11.2	285	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A10N4	1/2	13	1000	3.7	1.65	11.2	285	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A13N2	1/4	6	1300	3.2	1.40	11.2	285	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A13N3	3/8	10	1300	3.3	1.50	11.2	285	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A22N2	1/4	6	2200	2.9	1.30	10.2	260	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A22N3	3/8	10	2200	3	1.35	10.2	260	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
SDR10A30N2	1/4	6	3000	2.9	1.30	10.2	260	0.8	19	30	14	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Non-ı	reversible -	Side Exha	ust¹									
3A1140 <sup>1</sup>	1/2	13	360	6.5	2.90	15.1	384	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
3A1240 <sup>1</sup>	1/2	13	600	6.5	2.90	15.1	384	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
3A1530	3/8	10	1800	6.5	2.90	15.1	384	0.8	19	33	16	1/2"-20
1 N=+ OF O==+:f:==1												-

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT ◆ Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) ◆ Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19

#### **D-HANDLE DRILLS**

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed Range: 375 rpm – 2,000 rpm Chuck Capacity: 3/8" (10 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)

**D-Handle Drills** 

#### Features:

Trigger Start Side Exhaust

Support Handle Included

Swivel Air Inlet



Model Number	Chuck (	Capacity	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	Length		gth Side To Center		Center	Maximum Air Consumption		Spindle Thread
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s			
"D" Handle Drill - 1 hp	(0.75 kW)	- Non-Rev	ersible											
DR1467	1/2	13	375	6.6	3	13.4	340	1	25	30	14	1/2"-20		
1466	1/2	13	550	6.6	3	13.4	340	1	25	30	14	1/2"-20		
1465-1/2	1/2	13	1000	6.6	3	13.4	340	1	25	30	14	1/2"-20		
1464	1/2	13	2000	6.6	3	13.4	340	1	25	30	14	1/2"-20		
1465	3/8	10	1000	6.6	3	13.3	338	1	25	30	14	1/2"-20		

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Swivel Air Inlet

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19







#### T-HANDLE DRILLS

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed Range: 360 rpm - 4000 rpm

Chuck Capacity: 3/8" (10 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)

#### Features:

Lever Start Handle Grips

#### **T-Handle Drills**

Model Number	Chuck	Capacity	Free Speed	We	ight	Le	ngth		um Air Imption	Spindle Thread
Number	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
Signature Ser	ies – 1 h	p (0.75 kV	/) – Non-reversi	ble						
SDR10T4N4	1/2	13	400	6.3	2.9	36	914	35	17	1/2"-20
SDR10T7N4	1/2	13	700	6.3	2.9	36	914	35	17	1/2"-20
SDR10T12N4	1/2	13	1200	6.3	2.9	36	914	35	17	1/2"-20
SDR10T16N4	1/2	13	1600	6.3	2.9	36	914	35	17	1/2"-20
SDR10T26N3	3/8	10	2600	5.6	2.5	36	914	35	17	3/8"-24
SDR10T26N4	1/2	13	2600	5.9	2.7	36	914	35	17	1/2"-20
SDR10T40N3	3/8	10	4000	5.6	2.5	36	914	35	17	3/8"-20
3 - Series - 1	hp (0.75	kW) – Nor	n-reversible							
3T1140	1/2	13	360	7.6	3.5	35	889	35	17	1/2"-20
3T1340	1/2	13	1000	7.6	3.5	35	889	35	17	1/2"-20
3T1530	3/8	10	2150	7.3	3.3	35	889	35	17	1/2"-20
3T1630	3/8	10	2650	7.3	3.3	35	889	35	17	1/2"-20
3T1640	1/2	13	2650	7.4	3.4	35	889	35	17	1/2"-20

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Comfort Grip

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19

#### **Z-HANDLE DRILLS**



**SDR10T26N4** 

3T1630

#### Performance:

Power: 0.33 hp (0.25 kW) - 0.50 hp (0.37 kW) Speed Range: 1000 rpm - 2200 rpm

Chuck Capacity: 1/4" (6 mm) - 3/8" (10 mm)

#### **Z-Handle Drills**

E Harrare Brille												
Model Number	Chuck	Capacity	Free Speed	Weight		Length		Side To Center		Maximum Air Consumption		Spindle Thread
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s	
Non-reversible - 0.5	i0 hp (0.37	kW)			•							
2S1310	1/4	6	2200	2.6	1.2	3.5	89	1	25	18	8	3/8"-24
2S1330	3/8	10	2200	2.7	1.2	3.8	97	1	25	18	8	3/8"-24
Reversible - 0.33 hp	(0.25 kW)											
2S2110	1/4	6	1000	2.6	1.2	3.5	89	1	25	16	8	3/8"-24
2S2130	3/8	10	1000	2.7	1.2	3.8	97	1	25	16	8	3/8"-24
2S2230	3/8	10	1600	2.7	1.2	3.8	97	1	25	16	8	3/8"-24
2S2310	1/4	6	2200	2.6	1.2	3.5	89	1	25	16	8	3/8"-24
2S2330	3/8	10	2200	2.7	1.2	3.8	97	1	25	16	8	3/8"-24

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 3-jaw Chuck and Key • Suspension Bail

Accessories: Drill Accessories, see page 19



#### **Drill Chucks & Keys**

Adapts arbor with 1/2"-20 thread to hole saw with 5/8"-18 thread



Chuck Capacity	Thread Size	Chuck Part No	Key Part No	Key Holder No
0 - 1/4"	3/8"-24	21077	30000	
0 - 1/4"	3/8"-24	21019B	30000	
0 – 3/8"	1/2"-20	21002	30011	14273
0 – 3/8"	3/8"-24	21085	30231	14273
0 - 3/8"1	3/8"-24	69005		
0 - 1/2"1	1/2"-20	69006		
1/16" – 3/8"	1/2"-20	21131	30002	
1/16" – 3/8"	3/8"-24	21133	30002	14273
5/64" - 1/2"	3/8"-24	21132	30429	
5/64" - 1/2"	1/2"-20	21137	30011	14273

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Keyless Chuck • Keyed chucks include key

#### **Quick Change Chuck**

#### **Part No 2352**

Adapts 3/8"-24 threaded spindles to 1/4" hex quick change





#### **Sealant Removal Cutters**





**SR40** 

Sioux Part Number	Description
SR40	#3 (0.40") SR Cutter
SR83	#8 (0.83") SR Cutter

Sold in case of 40

#### **Support Handle**

#### Part No 2355B

For use on ES, 2L, 3P series drills



#### **Signature Series Support Handle**

#### Part No SPSDR-14A

For use on Signature Series Drills **Part No 77067A** 

Heavy Duty Support Handle for Signature Series Drills



#### **Comfort Grips**

For use on #1 series straight drills



For use on #1 series pistol grip drills



For use on Signature series drills



SDR6PNBOOT / SDR10PNBOOT











# **ASSEMBLY**



Index	
Screwdrivers	Impact Drivers
Nutrunners	Impact Wrenches
Ratchet Wrenches	Assembly Accessories

# **ASSEMBLY**

### Combining Efficiency, Reliability and Value...

#### **Putting it all together**

To keep up with the rapidly growing demands of modern assembly applications, Sioux Tools remains on the cutting edge of engineering design. We continue to be innovative in creating new tools to provide faster rundown speeds with exceptional accuracy and consistent torque delivery, combined with ergonomic design for operator comfort and safety.

We build every tool to help assembly operators become more productive. We believe they deserve tools that will help improve their quality of performance and maximize the skills they bring to the job.

#### **Exclusive Designs**

Sioux Tools is the exclusive manufacturer of the Z-handle. This unique feature allows access to tight, hard to reach angles.

#### **Impact Wrenches**

Suitable for general assembly, repair jobs etc. When you require a powerful, lightweight tool, with little reaction force and moderate accuracy. This is the best choice for loosening joints.

#### **Screwdrivers**

Sioux Tools offers a wide range of screwdrivers designed to meet today's fast paced, high output assembly and manufacturing applications.

#### **Nutrunners**

Sioux offers nutrunners that are designed for high volume industrial production. You can choose from free speeds of up to 2200 rpm, and a torque range of up to 600 in lb (68 Nm). These are outstanding tools for fast accurate assembly.

#### **Assembly Safety**

#### Broken sockets, bits and adapters can cause injury.

Proper eye protection must be worn at all times by tool user and bystanders. Use only sockets, bits and adapters made for power tools and that are in good condition. Use only bits and adapters that are in good condition. Keep hands away from sockets, bits and adapters.

#### Sudden and unexpected tool movement can cause injury.

Be sure your body position allows you to have control of the tool at all times. Make sure your footing is secure. Consult manufacturer for proper reaction bar if movement is excessive.

#### Tools starting unexpectedly can cause injury.

Always remove the tool from air supply and activate trigger to bleed air line before making any adjustments, changing accessories, or doing any maintenance or service on the tool.

#### Falling tools can cause injury.

If the tool is used with a balancer or other suspension device, be sure the tool is firmly attached to the device.

#### Assembly Principles of Operation

An air motor and planetary reduction gearing are used to drive a clutch spindle, producing torque in a fastener.

The action of the torque creates clamp-load in the assembly. Motor size (horsepower), gear ratio, and type of clutch determine performance, and are key factors in selecting the appropriate tool for a given application.

Generally equipped with a 1/4" female hexagon spindle that allows inserting a screwdriver bit.

### **An Easy Drive Home**



Sioux Tools offers a wide range of screwdrivers and nutrunners designed to meet today's fast paced, high output assembly and manufacturing applications. Sioux Tools is able to provide a perfect match for any job requirement. As industries strive to reduce fastener requirements, we work to meet the demand for greater accuracy and precision in fastening performance. The productivity demands for quality and speed, as well as user comfort, convenience and safety make Sioux Tools your number one choice.

#### **Configurations**

Sioux screwdrivers are available in pistol grip, inline, right angle and our exclusive Z-handle configurations. Most screwdriver models offer your choice of Quick Change or Locking Internal Hex spindles. The spring-loaded chuck on the Quick Change



allows for fast, easy bit changes without the need for additional tools or hardware. The slimmer design of the Locking Internal Hex ensures that the bit stays firmly in place until you choose to remove it with the aid of a vise or pliers.

#### **Reducing Physical Load**

We design all our screwdrivers with ergonomics in mind. We help you get the job done with a minimum amount of effort and wear and tear on the operator. By reducing the physical load on the operator, which includes noise and oil mist, productivity will be improved. Sioux Tools offers many benefits including high torque accuracy, low sound levels and ergonomic grips. Fast clutch shutoff reduces reaction force, while the shape reduces the amount of gripping and trigger force required.

#### **Clutch Selection**

**Positive Clutch** – Spindle will not turn with motor until operator exerts forward pressure on spindle engaging the clutch. The clutch ratchets when torque resistance from the fastener overcomes the forward pressure and the jaws begin to cam apart. Torque output of the tool is determined by forward pressure from operator and by the cam angle of the clutch jaws. For wood, sheet metal, and machine screws and lag bolts.

Sioux Tools is the exclusive manufacturer of three different positive clutches; Low, Mid and High torque output. Your choice of clutch allows you to more precisely control the amount of torque exerted on the fastener.

**Stall Drive** – Spindle is coupled directly with the output of the motor. Final torque is reached when resistance of the fastener overcomes the torque output of the motor. Final torque can be influenced by air pressure and/or operator twisting the tool.

For prevailing torque or soft pull applications involving machine, wood, or self-tapping screws.

**Adjustable Clutch** – Spindle will not turn with motor until operator exerts forward pressure on spindle engaging the clutch. When fastener is tight, clutch will ratchet. Adjusting spring pressure will effect final output torque. Offers consistent torque control with little operator reaction.

**Torque Control** – Motor shuts off automatically when fastener is tight. Adjusting spring pressure changes final output torque for critical torque requirements. Perfect for applications with little or no prevailing torque where final torque is substantially higher than rundown torque.

**Direct Clutch** – Spindle will not turn with motor until operator exerts forward pressure on spindle engaging the clutch. Final torque is reached when resistance of the fastener overcomes the torque output of the motor. Excellent stall type tool when tightening group of fasteners without turning off motor.

#### Clutch Selection Guide

Clutch Selection Guide	<u> </u>										
Type of Job		Clutch Pe	rformance								
rype or Job	Torque Control	Adjustable	Direct/Stall Drive	Positive Clutch							
1. Free-Running – Sudden Stop  Turns  Turns easily until screw head or nut seats against a solid stop.	Excellent for all size screws.	Good for all size screws. Close torque control is not required.	Good for large or medium nuts or cap screws only.	Fair for all size screws where close torque accuracy is not required.							
Resistance then builds up suddenly.	E " . ( " " .	0 16	0 1/	0 16 111							
2. Soft Pull-Up	Excellent for all size screws.	Good for most screws. Close torque control is not required. Slow on large screws with long pull-up.	Good for large and medium size screws. Must be adjusted to run rather slowly for small screws.	Good for small to medium size screws. Requires considerable operator pressure on large screws.							
Turns easily until screw head or nut seats, then resistance builds up gradually through one or more turns as resilient material compressed.											
3. Self-Tapping in Thick Material  Turns  Increasing heavy resistance through entire travel until screw head seats. Then either (A) gradual, or (B) sudden final build-up resistance.	Excellent for all size screws. Not suitable if tapping torque exceeds stripping torque.	Good for most screws. With proper operator technique, can be used where tapping torque exceeds stripping torque. Slow on large screws.	Not recommended unless stripping torque is considerably higher than tapping torque.	Good for most size screws where stripping torque is considerably higher than tapping torque. Excellent in non-uniform or misaligned material.							
4. Sheet Metal Screws  Resistance increases rapidly at first, then eases slightly. At the end, it usually builds up suddenly when screw head seats.	Good for all size screws. Not suitable if tapping torque exceeds stripping torque.	Good for most screws. With proper operator technique, can be used where tapping torque exceeds stripping torque.	Not recommended unless stripping torque is considerably higher than tapping torque.	Good for all size screws where stripping torque is considerably higher than tapping torque. Excellent when sheets are frequently misaligned.							
5. Lock Nuts	Excellent for all size screws.	Good for most screws. Close torque control is not required.	Good for large and medium screws. Must be adjusted to run rather slowly for small screws.	Fair for all size screws.							
Starts with heavy resistance that last through entire travel until screw or nut seats. Then either (A) gradual, or (B) sudden further build-up resistance.											
6. Wood Screws	Fair for all size screws.	Good for all size screws.	Excellent for large and medium screws.  Must be adjusted to run rather slowly for small screws.	Excellent for all size screws.							
Starts with small resistance that steadily increases through entire travel with additional resistance as screw head seats.											

### **Tool Selection Guide**

#### **Considerations for Selecting Screwdrivers**

This should be done in a systematic way to ensure no details are overlooked that could have an adverse affect on job function or results. The following are variables that must be considered to ensure proper tool selection.

What is being assembled?

What material is involved?

What type of screw or nut is being driven? What head type?

What screw size (standard or metric)?

What U.S. grade or metric class?

What torque (inch pounds or Newton meters)?

What torque tolerance (accuracy)?

What is the run-down torque vs. seating torque?

What type of joint pull-up (hard, medium, soft)?

What pull-up conditions (free run-down, sheet metal, wood, or plastic)?

What is the production rate?

Are there clearance problems?

What handle style is required (straight or pistol)?

Is the tool to be hand held or fixtured?

What type of clutch?

Speed required?

Is there a need for a reversible tool?

What type of drive (square, 1/4" hex, quick change)?

How is the application being done now?

Special consideration?

#### What is the size and type of screw or fastener on which the tool will be used?

**No 1 Series Tools –** 2 to 50 in lb of torque. (Fasteners up to 1/4")

.6 & 1 HP Signature Series Tools - 5 to 400 in lbs of torque. (Fasteners up to 3/8")

**No 3 Series Tools –** 5 to 50 ft lbs of torque. (Fasteners up to 1/2")

#### What kind of application and material will the fastener be used on?

The type of material helps to determine which type of clutch is needed.

#### **Application & Material Guide**

C C'				
Screw Size	Clutch	Free Run Down	Soft Pull-Up	Prevailing Torque
No 8 and Smaller				
	Adjustable	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
	Stall	Excellent	Good	Excellent
	Direct	Good	Good	Good
	Positive	Fair	Fair	Good
No 10 and Larger				
	Adjustable	Good	Fair	Fair
	Stall	Good	Excellent	Excellent
	Direct	Good	Excellent	Excellent
	Positive "P"	Good	Excellent	Excellent
	Positive "PS"	Good	Excellent	Excellent

#### What are the torque requirements?

Most air tools share the quality: as the speed increases, the torque decreases. This applies to tools within the same horsepower rating.

- A. Stall or direct clutch gives the most torque.
- **B.** Positive clutch tools are operator influenced.
- **C.** Adjustable torque clutches are available on most Sioux fastening tools.
- D. Torque control is available on No 1

### At what angle or position will the tool be used?

This will determine the style of tool best suited from an ergonomics point of view.

- **A.** If the fastener is in a vertical position, a straight or lever style tool will be best.
- **B.** If the fastener is in a horizontal position a pistol style tool will be best.
- **C.** If the fastener is in a tight or constricted area the "2S" series works well in this application.

#### Is reversing necessary?

Most fastening applications are going to require a reversible tool. Keep in mind that in most cases a non-reversing tool will have more torque than a reversible tool.

### Is the application operator influenced or restricted?

**A.** Is the operator male or female? This can be a factor in determining the size of the power tool (weight for example).

**B.** Does the application lend itself to an auto start tool, as in the No 1 series?

# An example of applying these questions to an application would be:

Driving a 2" long wood screw into hardwood with a pilot hole. The fastener is in a horizontal position during assembly. A test with a hand torque wrench indicates a prevailing torque of 80 in lbs, and a failing torque of 120 in lbs.

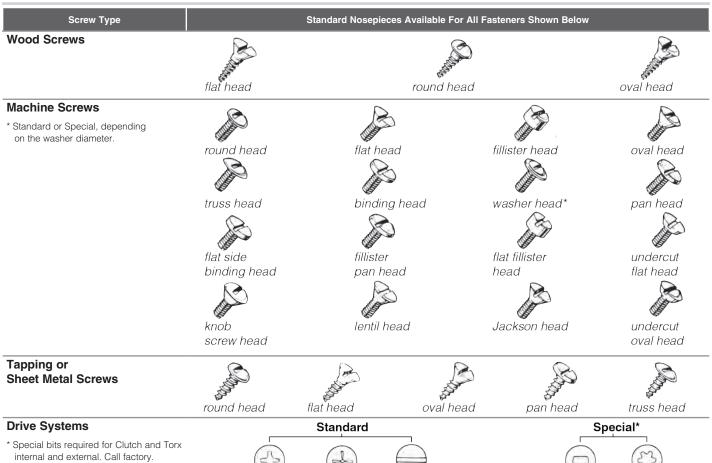
- 1. 2" long wood screw
- 2. Hard Wood use positive clutch
- 3. SSD10P20PS 100 in lbs
- 4. Pistol will work best
- 5. Need reversing
- 6. Mostly male workers

### **Screwdriver Maintenance**



### **Guide to Fasteners**

#### **Guide To Fasteners**















clutch

Torx

#### **POSITIVE CLUTCH PISTOL GRIP & T-HANDLE SCREWDRIVERS**



#### Performance:

Torque: 24 in lb (2.7 Nm) - 216 in lb (24.4 Nm)

Speed: 725 rpm - 2500 rpm

#### Features:

Reversible and Non-reversible Trigger Start Trigger or Shuttle Reverse Comfort Grip Rotatable Exhaust (10M series)

#### Positive Clutch Pistol Grip & T-Handle Screwdrivers

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Max Torque	¹ (Soft Joint)	Free Speed	We	ight	Lei	ngth	Side T	o Center	Air Cons	sumption
Wodel Nullibel	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
1 Series – Rapid Reverse –	1/4" Quick Chang	е									
1OM2103	55	6.2	725	1.8	0.80	7.7	196	0.7	17	8	4
1OM2203	40	4.5	1000	1.8	0.80	7.7	196	0.7	17	8	4
1OM2303	30	3.4	1400	1.8	0.80	7.7	196	0.7	17	8	4
10M2403	24	2.7	2000	1.6	0.70	6.7	170	0.7	17	8	4
0.6 hp (0.45 kW) Medium Cl	utch Screwdrivers	– 1/4" Quick C	hange								
SSD6P12P	100	11.3	1200	2.6	1.18	8.6	218	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P20P	55	6.2	2000	2.2	0.98	6.8	171	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P20PSRR	55	6.2	2000	2.2	0.98	6.8	171	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P25P	40	4.5	2500	2.2	0.98	6.8	171	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P25PSRR	40	4.5	2500	2.2	0.98	6.8	171	0.8	20	25	12
1 hp (0.75 kW) Medium Toro	que Clutch Screwo	Irivers – 1/4" Q	uick Change								
SSD10P12P	135	15.3	1200	2.8	1.30	9.1	231	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P20P	70	7.9	2000	2.4	1.07	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P25P	50	5.7	2500	2.4	1.07	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14
1 hp (0.75 kW) High Torque	Clutch Screwdrive	ers – 1/4" Quicl	c Change								
SSD10P12PS	145	16.4	1200	2.8	1.30	9.1	231	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P20PS	80	9	2000	2.4	1.07	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P25PS	58	6.5	2500	2.4	1.07	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Medium To	rque Positive Clu	tch Rapid Reve	rse Screwdriver								
SSD10P20PRR	70	7.9	2000	2.4	1.07	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P25PRR	50	5.7	2500	2.4	1.07	7.3	185	0.8	20	30	14
3 Series T-Handle – 7/16" Q	uick Change										
3T2303 <sup>1</sup>	216	24.4	850	6.7	3	33	840	1	25	33	16

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Torque output varies with force exerted by operator General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (10M series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (10M series)

Accessories:

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36







#### **POSITIVE CLUTCH INLINE SCREWDRIVER**

#### Performance:

Torque: 55 in lb (6.2 Nm) Speed: 800 rpm

#### Features:

Reversible Lever Start Rear Exhaust



 $\epsilon$ 

#### **Positive Clutch Inline Screwdrivers**

Model Number	Max Torque¹ (Soft Joint)		Free Speed Weight		Length		Side To Center		Air Consumption		
1/4" Quick Change	in Ib	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s
Inline											
1SM2103	55	6.2	800	1.4	0.6	9.1	231	0.6	15	8	4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Torque output varies with force exerted by operator

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (1SM series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (1SM series)

Accessories:

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36

#### STALL PISTOL GRIP SCREWDRIVERS

#### Performance:

Torque: 18 in lb (2 Nm) – 400 in lb (45.2 Nm) Speed: 300 rpm – 2600 rpm

#### Features:

Reversible Trigger Start Rapid or Shuttle Reverse Comfort Grip 1/4" Quick Change

Stall Pistol Grip Screwdrivers



Model Number		Forque Joint)	Free Speed	We	eight	Lei	ngth	Side To	Center	Air Cons	sumption
	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Trigger Start - Trigge	er Reverse							,			
10M2107	55	6.2	725	1.8	0.80	7.7	196	0.7	18	8	4
1OM2207	40	4.5	1000	1.8	0.80	7.7	196	0.7	18	8	4
1OM2307	30	3.4	1400	1.8	0.80	7.7	196	0.7	18	8	4
10M2407	24	2.7	2000	1.6	0.70	6.7	170	0.7	18	8	4
1OM2507	18	2	2600	1.6	0.70	6.7	170	0.7	18	8	4
0.6 hp (0.45 kW) Trig	ger Start – Sh	uttle Reverse									
SSD6P7S	155	17.8	700	2.4	1.10	6.8	171	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P12S	100	11.3	1200	2.4	1.10	6.8	171	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P20S	55	6.2	2000	2	0.90	5.8	146	0.8	20	25	12
SSD6P25S	40	4.5	2500	2	0.90	5.8	146	0.8	20	25	12
0.6 hp (0.45 kW) Trig	ger Start – Ra	pid Reverse									
SSD6P20SRR	55	6.2	2000	2	0.90	5.8	146	0.8	20	25	12
1 hp (0.75 kW) Trigge	er Start – Shu	ttle Reverse									
SSD10P3S	400	45.2	300	2.6	1.17	7.5	191	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P5S	325	36.7	500	2.6	1.17	7.5	191	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P7S	220	24.9	700	2.6	1.17	7.5	191	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P12S	145	16.4	1200	2.6	1.17	7.5	191	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P20S	80	9	2000	2.2	0.98	6.5	165	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10P25S	58	6.6	2500	2.2	0.98	6.5	165	0.8	20	30	14
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Stal	I Rapid Rever	se									
SSD10P20SRR	80	9	2000	2.2	0.98	6.5	165	0.8	20	30	14

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (10M series); 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip

Accessories:

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see pages 36





STALL INLINE SCREWDRIVERS

 $C \in$ 

#### Performance:

Torque: 24 in lb (2.7 Nm) -400 in lb (45.2 Nm)

Speed: 300 rpm - 2500 rpm

#### SSD10S20S Features: 1SM2107 Reversible Lever Start Rear Exhaust Suspension Bail 1/4" Quick Change

#### Stall Inline Screwdrivers

Model Number	Max Torque (Soft Joint)		Free Speed	We	Weight		Length		Side To Center		umption
	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Inline - Reversible -	1/4" Quick Ch	ange Drive									
1SM2107	55	6.2	800	1.4	0.60	9.1	231	0.6	15	8	4
1SM2407	24	2.7	2200	1.3	0.60	8.1	206	0.6	15	8	4
Inline - Stall Clutch											
SSD10S3S	400	45.2	300	2.2	1.00	9.5	240	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S5S	325	36.7	500	2.2	1.00	9.5	240	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S7S	220	24.9	700	2.2	1.00	9.5	240	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S12S	145	16.4	1200	2.2	1.00	9.5	240	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S20S	80	9	2000	1.9	0.85	8.4	215	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S25S	58	6.6	2500	1.9	0.85	8.4	215	0.8	20	30	14

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (1SM series); 3/8" (10 mm) (SSD series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure **Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (1SM series) • Suspension Bail

Accessories:

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36

#### ADJUSTABLE CLUTCH PISTOL GRIP SCREWDRIVERS

#### Performance:

Torque: 20 in lb (2.3 Nm) – 140 in lb (15.8 Nm)

Speed: 300 rpm - 2500 rpm

#### Features:

Reversible Trigger Start

Rapid or Shuttle Reverse

Comfort Grip

#### Adjustable Clutch Pistol Grip Screwdrivers



Model Number		orque Joint)	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	Length		Side To Center		Air Consumption	
	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
Trigger Start - Rapid F	Reverse											
10M2105Q	50	5.7	725	2.1	0.95	8.8	224	0.7	17	8	4	
10M2205Q	35	4	1000	2.1	0.95	8.8	224	0.7	17	8	4	
10M2305Q	25	2.8	1400	2.1	0.95	8.8	224	0.7	17	8	4	
10M2405Q	20	2.3	2000	1.9	0.86	7.8	198	0.7	17	8	4	
0.6 hp (0.45 kW) Trigge	er Start – Shu	ttle Reverse										
SSD6P7AC	140	15.8	700	3	1.36	10.3	262	0.8	20	25	12	
SSD6P12AC	100	11.3	1200	3	1.36	10.3	262	0.8	20	25	12	
SSD6P20AC	55	6.2	2000	2.6	1.16	8.5	216	0.8	20	25	12	
SSD6P25AC	40	4.5	2500	2.6	1.16	8.5	216	0.8	20	25	12	
1 hp (0.75 kW) Trigger	Start - Shutt	le Reverse										
SSD10P3AC	140	15.8	300	3.2	1.45	10.2	259	0.8	20	30	14	
SSD10P5AC	140	15.8	500	3.2	1.45	10.2	259	0.8	20	30	14	
SSD10P7AC	140	15.8	700	3.2	1.45	10.2	259	0.8	20	30	14	
SSD10P12AC	120	13.5	1200	3.2	1.45	10.2	259	0.8	20	30	14	
SSD10P20AC	80	9	2000	2.8	1.25	8.4	213	0.8	20	30	14	
SSD10P25AC	60	6.8	2500	2.8	1.25	8.4	213	0.8	20	30	14	
General:												

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (10M series); 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip • Clutch Adjustment Wrench

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36







#### ADJUSTABLE CLUTCH INLINE SCREWDRIVERS

#### Performance:

Torque: 20 in lb (2.3 Nm) – 140 in lb (15.8 Nm) Speed: 300 rpm – 2500 rpm





#### Features:

Reversible Rear Exhaust

External Clutch Adjustment



#### **Adjustable Clutch Inline Screwdrivers**

 $\epsilon$ 

Model N	lumber	Max Torque	(Soft Joint)	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	igth	Side To	Center	Air Cons	sumption
1/4" Quick Change	1/4" Internal Hex	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Inline - Lever Start												
1SM2105Q		50	5.7	800	1.6	0.70	10.3	262	0.6	15	8	4
1SM2205Q		35	4	1100	1.6	0.70	10.3	262	0.6	15	8	4
1SM2305Q		25	2.8	1500	1.6	0.70	10.3	262	0.6	15	8	4
1SM2405Q	1SM2405	20	2.3	2200	1.4	0.60	9.3	236	0.6	15	8	4
Inline - Lever Start												
SSD10S3AC		140	15.8	300	2.8	1.25	12.3	315	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S5AC		140	15.8	500	2.8	1.25	12.3	315	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S7AC		140	15.8	700	2.8	1.25	12.3	315	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S12AC		120	13.5	1200	2.8	1.25	12.3	315	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S20AC		80	9	2000	2.5	1.15	11.2	285	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10S25AC		60	6.8	2500	2.5	1.15	11.2	285	0.8	20	30	14

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (1SM series); 3/8" (10 mm)(SSD series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (1SM series) • Suspension Bail • Clutch Adjustment Wrench

Accessories:

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36

#### **TORQUE CONTROL SCREWDRIVERS**

#### Performance:

Torque: 5 in lb (0.6 Nm) - 50 in lb (5.5 Nm)

Speed: 300 rpm - 2800 rpm

#### Features:

Push-to-Start Reversible

Locking Button Reverse External Clutch Adjustment



#### **Torque Control Screwdrivers**

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number		Forque Joint)	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	igth	Side To	Center	Air Con	sumption
1/4" Quick Change	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s
Inline - Push To Start											
1ST2108Q	5-50	0.6-5.5	800	1.6	0.7	9.3	236	0.6	15	8	4
1ST2208Q	5-35	0.6-4	1100	1.6	0.7	9.3	236	0.6	15	8	4
1ST2308Q	5-25	0.6-3	1500	1.6	0.7	9.3	236	0.6	15	8	4
1ST2508Q	5-14	0.6-1.5	2800	1.4	0.6	8.3	211	0.6	15	8	4
Pistol Grip – Push To Sta	rt										
10T2108Q	5-50	0.6-5.5	725	2.1	1.0	8.8	225	0.7	17	10	5
10T2208Q	5-35	0.6-4	1000	2.1	1.0	8.8	225	0.7	17	10	5
10T2308Q	5-25	0.6-3	1400	2.1	1.0	8.8	225	0.7	17	10	5
1OT2508Q	5-14	0.6-1.5	2600	1.9	0.9	7.8	200	0.7	17	10	5

#### General

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (10T, 1ST series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (1OT, 1ST series) • Suspension Bail (Inline models)

Accessories:

Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36







#### **Z-HANDLE SCREWDRIVERS**

#### Performance:

Torque: 36 in lb (4.1 Nm) – 70 in lb (7.9 Nm)

Speed: 1000 rpm - 2200 rpm

Features: Lever Start Rear Exhaust

#### Z-Handle Screwdrivers



Model Number	Max Torque	e¹ (Soft Joint)	Free Speed	We	eight	Lei	ngth	Side To	Center	Air Cons	umption
1/4" Quick Change	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s
Z-Handle – Stall	•										
2S2107	70	7.9	1000	2.3	1	2.9	74	0.9	23	16	8
2S2207	50	5.7	1600	2.3	1	2.9	74	0.9	23	16	8
2S2307	36	4.1	2200	2.3	1	2.9	74	0.9	23	16	8
Z-Handle – Low Torque	Clutch <sup>1</sup>										
2S2103Q	60	6.8	1000	2.6	1.2	4.3	109	0.9	23	16	8
Z-Handle – Mid-Torque	Clutch <sup>1</sup>										
2S2103AQ	60	6.8	1000	2.6	1.2	4.3	109	0.9	23	16	8
2S2203AQ	46	5.2	1600	2.6	1.2	4.3	109	0.9	23	16	8
2S2303AQ	30	3.4	2200	2.6	1.2	4.3	109	0.9	23	16	8
Z-Handle – Lever Start	– Adjustable (	Clutch									
2S2105Q	60	6.8	1000	2.9	1.3	5.8	147	0.9	23	16	8
2S2305Q	30	3.4	2200	2.9	1.3	5.8	147	0.9	23	16	8

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Torque output varies with force exerted by operator

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Suspension Bail Accessories: Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36

#### Performance:

Torque: 35 in lb (4 Nm) – 400 in lb (45.2 Nm) Speed: 300 rpm – 2000 rpm

Features:

Stall Drive & Adjustable Clutch Button Reverse Lever Start Rear Exhaust

#### **Right Angle Screwdrivers**





C	(

Model	Number	Max Torque	(Soft Joint)	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Side To	Center	Air Cons	umption
1/4" Quick Change	1/4" Internal Hex	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Stall Drive												
	1AM2101	50	5.7	800	1.5	0.70	10	254	0.3	8	8	4
	1AM2201	35	4	1100	1.5	0.70	10	254	0.3	8	8	4
Stall Drive												
SSD10A3S		400	45.2	300	3.4	1.50	12	305	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10A5S		325	36.7	500	3.4	1.50	12	305	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10A6S		220	24.9	600	3.4	1.50	12	305	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10A10S		145	16.4	1000	3.4	1.50	12	305	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10A16S		80	9	1600	3	1.35	11	280	0.8	20	30	14
SSD10A20S		58	6.6	2000	3	1.35	11	280	0.8	20	30	14
Adjustable Clutch												
	1AM2105	50	5.7	800	1.9	0.90	11.8	300	0.3	8	8	4
	1AM2205	35	4	1100	1.9	0.90	11.8	300	0.3	8	8	4

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (1AM series); 3/8" (10 mm) (SSD series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment: Comfort Grip (1AM series)

Accessories: Screwdriver Accessories, Screwdriver Bits and Finders see page 36







#### **RIGHT ANGLE NUTRUNNERS**



#### Performance:

Torque: 20 in lb (2.3 Nm) -600 in lb (68 Nm) Speed: 300 rpm - 2000 rpm

Lever Start Rear and Side Exhaust

#### **Right Angle Nutrunners**

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Bolt Ca	apacity²		orque Joint)	Free Speed	We	ight	Len	gth	Side To	o Center	Drive	e Size
	in	mm	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
Torque Control Cluto	h												
3A2108 <sup>1</sup>	3/8	M10	360	41	300	7.4	3.40	18.3	465	0.8	20	1/2	13
3A2208 <sup>1</sup>	3/8	M10	294	33	480	7.4	3.40	18.3	465	0.8	20	1/2	13
Adjustable Clutch													
1AM2106	#10	M4.5	50	5.7	800	1.9	0.90	11.6	295	0.3	8	1/4	6
Stall Drive													
1AM2102	#10	M4.5	50	5.7	800	1.5	0.70	11.5	292	0.3	8	1/4	6
Stall Drive													
3A2104 <sup>1</sup>	7/16	M11	600	68	300	5.5	2.50	15.5	394	0.8	20	1/2	13
Stall Drive													
SNR10A3S	3/8	M10	400	45.2	300	2.9	1.30	12	305	0.8	20	3/8	10
SNR10A5S	3/8	M10	325	36.7	500	2.9	1.30	12	305	0.8	20	3/8	10
SNR10A6S	3/8	M10	220	24.9	600	2.9	1.30	12	305	0.8	20	3/8	10
SNR10A10S	5/16	M8	145	16.4	1000	2.9	1.30	12	305	0.8	20	3/8	10
SNR10A16S	1/4	M6	80	9	1600	2.6	1.15	11	280	0.8	20	3/8	10
SNR10A20S	#10	M4.5	58	6.6	2000	2.6	1.15	11	280	0.8	20	1/4	6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Not CE Certified

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/4" (6 mm) (1AM series); 3/8" (10 mm) (SNR, 3A series) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (1AM series) • Clutch Adjustment Wrench

#### Accessories:

Nutrunner Accessories, see page 36





<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Bolt capacities are based on suggested assembly torques applied to SAE Grade 5 and metric Class 9.8 fasteners under slightly lubricated conditions. General:

#### **RATCHET WRENCHES**

#### Performance:

Power: 0.3 hp (0.25 kW) Torque: 35 ft lb (47 Nm)

#### Features:

Lever Start Teasing Throttle Comfort Grip



#### **Ratchet Wrenches**

Model Number	Drive	e Size	Tor	que	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Side to	Center	Air Cons	sumption	Exhaust
	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
0.3 hp (0.25 kW)														
SRW03S-25	1/4"	6	35	47	235	1.4	0.6	7.7	197	1.1	28	1.4	0.66	Rear
SRW03S-38	3/8"	10	35	47	235	1.4	0.6	7.7	197	1.1	28	1.4	0.66	Rear
SRW03S-38Q	3/8"	10	35	47	235	1.4	0.6	7.7	197	1.1	28	1.4	0.66	Rear

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

#### Accessories:

Ratchet Accessories, see page 36



#### Performance:

Power: 0.7 hp (0.52 kW) Torque: 65 ft lb (88 Nm)

#### **Ratchet Wrenches**

Marial Newshare	Drive	Size	То	que	Free Speed	We	eight	Ler	ngth	Side to	Center	Air Con	sumption	Eukaust
Model Number	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Exhaust
0.7 hp (0.52 kW)														
SRW07-38	3/8"	10	65	88	260	3	1.3	11.8	300	1	25	2.7	1.27	Front
SRW07-50	1/2"	13	65	88	260	3	1.3	11.8	300	1	25	2.7	1.27	Front

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

Accessories:

Ratchet Accessories, see page 36







# **ASSEMBLY**

### We're Making A Big Impact

Impact wrenches are the true workhorses of industrial power tools. These incredibly powerful tools make easy work of any job in a variety of applications. Before the creation of impact tools, workers had to manually strike a hammer against a hand wrench in order to loosen or tighten nuts or bolts. They could only manage a few blows per minute. But today's impact wrenches can exert more powerful blows, and some can produce over 2000 blows per minute. This is accomplished by using the energy of compressed air and converting the motor's torque into a rapid series of powerful rotary impacts.

#### **Choice of Configuration**

Sioux Tools, offers Industrial and Force Impact Wrenches and Impact Drivers in a wide variety of configurations to meet your specific applications. In order to select the correct impact tool for your job requirements, you must take into account several factors including fastener size and grade, required torque output, and accessibility. Choosing the right mix of features such as handle configuration, type of retainer, torque output, anvil length, and drive size will make operators more productive, with less risk of discomfort and/or injury.

#### **Industrial Impact Tools**

Built to a higher level of quality, Sioux Industrial Impact Wrenches and Impact Drivers are built a step above the standard. Manufactured from the highest quality materials, and utilizing the most advanced motor and clutch designs, these tools are constructed to hold up under continuous use in the toughest working environments.

Our extensive lineup of impact tools includes a wide selection of important features including:

- Ball & Cam or Twin Hammer impact mechanisms
- Inline, pistol grip, or D-handle configurations
- Pin, friction ring, quick change, or thru hole socket retainers
- Standard or extended anvils

In addition, Sioux offers a wide range of performance levels and characteristics to ensure a perfect match to your application. With drive sizes ranging from 1/4" (6 mm) to 1-1/2" (38 mm), and torque outputs up to 2500 ft lb (3390 Nm), finding the tool to meet your performance requirements will be simple.

# Impact Wrench Principles of Operation

An impact wrench delivers a series of rotary blows to a fastener, producing torque.

The action of the torque creates clamp force in an assembly.

Interaction of the motor, clutch and drive-end determine the type of application an impact wrench can handles.

The advantages of impact wrenches are a high power-to weight ratio, fast rundown, and no torque reaction to operator.

#### Class of Service

High production – automobile assembly plants, farm and construction equipment, etc.

Low production - large machinery assembly

Maintenance or repair work

#### **Job Conditions**

Hard pull-up - rigid joint

Soft pull-up - spring joint

Run-down – free running, or prevailing torque (lock nut, self threading screw)

#### **Material**

Metal-to-metal

Metal/gasket

Rubber or plastic

#### **Assembly Method**

General tightening - operator judgement

Turn-of-the-nut – permanent assemblies (steel erection and construction equipment)

**Note:** If it takes five seconds or longer to reach final tightness, a larger wrench should be used.

#### **IMPACT DRIVERS**





#### Performance:

Torque: 10 ft lb (13 Nm) - 70 ft lb (270 Nm) Drive Size: 1/4" (6 mm) & 3/8" (10 mm) Working Torque up to 70 ft-lb

#### Features:

Pistol Grip Belt Clip

#### 1/4" (6 mm) & 3/8" (10 mm) Impact Wrenches

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Drive	e Size	•	g Torque nge¹		mum que	Blows Per Minute	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth		e To nter	Avg Consu	Air mption	Socket Retainer
	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	ft lb	Nm	wiinute	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Style
IW38TBP-2Q	1/4	6	10-70	13-95	70	95	2000	8000	2.1	1	6.3	160	0.9	22	2	1	QC
IW38TBP-3P	3/8	10	10-70	13-95	70	95	2000	8000	2.1	1.0	6.3	160	0.9	22	2	1	Pin

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Maximum working torque determined by 5 second rundown on appropriate Skidmore-Wilhelm Torque-Tension Tester.

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Suspension Bail

Accessories:

Impact Wrench Accessories, see page 36



#### **Key Features:**

High power to weight ratio High impact rate of 5,000 blows per minute Working torque range up to 95 ft-lb Smooth Impacting that creates minimal torque reaction Includes rubber boot for hammer case

#### Applications:

Wood Screws Self-tapping screws Lag bolts High prevailing torque applications



#### 1/4" Quick Change

1/4" (6 mm) & 3/8" (10 mm) Impact Wrenches

Model Number	Drive	Size	Working Rar	Torque	Maximur	n Torque	Blows Per Minute	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Side To	Center	Socket Retainer
Number	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	ft lb	Nm	Minute	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	Style
ID375AP-2Q	1/4	6	10-55	13-75	60	80	5000	4000	2.5	1.1	8.5	216	085	21	Quick Change
ID375AP-2QRR	1/4	6	10-55	13-75	60	80	5000	4000	2.5	1.1	8.5	216	085	21	Quick Change
IW375AP-3P	3/8	10	10-95	13-130	100	135	5000	4000	2.5	1.1	8.5	216	0.85	21	Pin
IW375AP-3F	3/8	10	10-95	13-130	100	135	5000	4000	2.5	1.1	8.5	216	0.85	21	Ring

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Maximum working torque determined by 5 second rundown on appropriate Skidmore-Wilhelm Torque-Tension Tester. General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure **Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

Accessories:

Impact Wrench Accessories, see page 36







 $C \in$ 

#### 1/2" IMPACT WRENCHES



#### Performance:

Working Torque: 100 ft lb (135 Nm) - 625 ft lb (1058 Nm)

Drive Size: 1/2" (13 mm) Bolt Capacity: 5/8" (10 mm)

#### Features:

High power to weight ratio Forged Aluminum Anvil Housing One Hand Foward/Reverse Operation

#### 1/2" (13mm) Impact Wrenches

 $C \in$ 

Model	Drive	Size		Cap de 5	_	j Torque nge¹		mum que	Blows Per	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth		e To nter		Air mption	Socket Retainer
Number	in	mm	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	ft lb	Nm	Minute	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Style
IW500MP-4R	1/2	13	5/8	10	100-625	135-845	780	1058	1200	9400	4.2	1.9	7	178	1.5	38	4	2	Ring
IW500MP-4R3	1/2	13	5/8	10	100-625	135-845	780	1058	1200	9400	4.4	2	10	254	1.5	38	4	2	Ring
IW500MP-4P	1/2	13	5/8	10	100-625	135-845	780	1058	1200	9400	4.2	1.9	7	178	1.5	38	4	2	Pin
IW500MP-4P3	1/2	13	5/8	10	100-625	135-845	780	1058	1200	9400	4.4	2	10	254	1.5	38	4	2	Pin

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Maximum working torque determined by 5 second rundown on appropriate Skidmore-Wilhelm Torque-Tension Tester.

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Suspension Bail

Accessories:

Impact Wrench Accessories, see page 36

#### 3/4" & 1" IMPACT WRENCHES

#### Performance:

Maximum Torque: 1000 ft lb (1356 Nm) - 1100 ft lb (1492 Nm)

Drive Size: 3/4" (19 mm) – 1" (25 mm)

#### Features:

Aluminum nose Impact mechanism designs Grease Clutch Reverse biased

One hand Forward / Reverse operation





#### $\epsilon$

#### **Heavy Duty Impact Wrenches**

Model Number	Drive	Size		Cap de 5	Wor	mum king que <sup>1</sup>		mum que	Blows Per	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	igth		e To nter		Air mption	Socket Retainer
	in	mm	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	ft lb	Nm	Minute	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s	Style
IW750MP-6P	3/4	19	3/4	19	800	1085	1050	1423	1050	6700	7.5	3.44	8.5	215	N/A	N/A	5.6	159	Pin
IW750MP-6H	3/4	19	3/4	19	800	1085	1050	1423	1050	6700	7.5	3.44	8.5	215	N/A	N/A	5.6	159	Hole
IW750MP-6R	3/4	19	3/4	19	800	1085	1050	1423	1050	6700	7.5	3.44	8.5	215	N/A	N/A	5.6	159	Friction Ring
IW75BP-6H	3/4	19	3/4	19	800	1085	1000	1356	1000	5700	11.6	5.3	7.6	193	1.75	45	15	7	Hole
IW75BP-8H	1	25	3/4	19	825	1119	1100	1492	1000	5700	11.7	5.3	7.6	193	1.75	45	15	7	Hole

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Maximum working torque determined by 5 second rundown on appropriate Skidmore-Wilhelm Torque-Tension Tester. General:

Air Inlet Size: 3/8" NPT (IW75 series) • Recommended Hose Size: 1/2" (30 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Suspension Bail

Accessories:

Impact Wrench Accessories, see page 36







#### 1", 1-1/2" IMPACT WRENCHES





#### Performance:

Working Torque: 1200 ft lb (1630 Nm) - 2500 ft lb (3390 Nm)

Drive Size: 1" (25 mm) - 1-1/2" (38 mm) Bolt Capacity: 1-1/4" (32 mm) - 2" (50 mm)

#### Features:

D-Handle Inside and Outside Trigger Steel Anvil Housing

#### 1" (25 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm) Impact Wrenches

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Drive	e Size	Bolt Gra	Cap de 5		mum king que¹	Maxi Tor	mum que	Blows Per Minute	Free Speed	Wei	ight	Len	ıgth	Side Cer			Air mption	Socket Retainer Style
	in	mm	in	mm	ft lb	Nm	ft lb	Nm	williate	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Style
D-Handle - Insid	le Trigg	jer																	
IW1000MP-8H	1	25	1-1/4	32	1200	1630	1700	2300	825	6500	18.2	8.3	14.8	376	1.85	47	34	16	Hole/Ring
IW1000MP-8H5	1	25	1-1/4	32	1200	1630	1700	2300	825	6500	19.7	8.9	19.3	490	1.85	47	34	16	Hole/Ring
IW100HAI-8H	1	25	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	22	10	12.4	315	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW100HAI-8H6	1	25	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	26.2	11.8	18.4	467	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW100HAI-5S	#5 S	pline	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	22	10	12.4	315	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW100HAI-5S6	#5 S	pline	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	26.2	11.8	18.4	467	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW150HAI-5S	#5 S	pline	2	50	2500	3390	3000	4070	650	3750	33	15	14.5	368	2.5	65	60	28	Hole
IW150HAI-12H	1-1/2	38	2	50	2500	3390	3000	4070	650	3750	33.1	15	14.5	368	2.5	65	60	28	Hole
D-Handle - Outs	ide Triç	gger																	
IW100HAO-8H	1	25	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	22	10	12.4	315	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW100HAO-8H6	1	25	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	26.2	11.8	18.4	467	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW100HAO-5S	#5 S	pline	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	22	10	12.4	315	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW100HAO-5S6	#5 S	pline	1-3/8	35	1600	2170	2000	2710	850	5000	26.2	11.8	18.4	467	2	51	38	18	Hole
IW150HAO-5S	#5 S	pline	2	50	2500	3390	3000	4070	650	3750	33	15	14.5	368	2.5	65	60	28	Hole
IW150HAO-12H	1-1/2	38	2	50	2500	3390	3000	4070	650	3750	33	15	14.5	368	2.5	65	60	28	Hole

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Maximum working torque determined by 5 second rundown on appropriate Skidmore-Wilhelm Torque-Tension Tester.

Air Inlet Size: 3/8" NPT (IW75 series) • Air Inlet Size: 1/2" NPT (IW100 & IW150 series) • Recommended Hose Size: 1/2" (30 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Suspension Bail (IW75 models) • Support handle (D-Handle models)

#### Accessories:

Impact Wrench Accessories, see page 36

#### Sioux Swivel

Part Number	Description
1338-25	1/4" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-38	3/8" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-50	1/2" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338FC-25	1/4" regulated air swivel connector with safety pin

Allows the air hose to rotate 360° on 2 axes.











#### **Clutch Springs**















Color		Torque Range
Color	in lb	Nm
A, 2 Series Adjustal	ble Clutch	
Green	<25	<2.8
N/A	>25	>2.8
djustable Clutch		
Silver	30-50	3.4-5.7
Blue	15-35	1.7-4
Green	2-20	0.22-2.3
orque Control Clute	ch	
Silver	60-280	6.8-32
Green	30-120	3.4-14
	Green N/A djustable Clutch Silver Blue Green orque Control Clute Silver	In Ib   A, 2 Series Adjustable Clutch

#### **Comfort Grips**



Part Number	For Use On
66124	1 Series inline (except 2800 rpm)
66193	1 Series inline (2800 rpm)
68340	1 Series pistol grip

#### **Tether Plate Kits**





Part Number	For Use On
IW500-3	IW500MP
74994A	IW750MP

IW500-3

#### **Comfort Grips**

For use on 1SM & 1ST series



For use on 10M & 10T series



68340

For use on Signature series



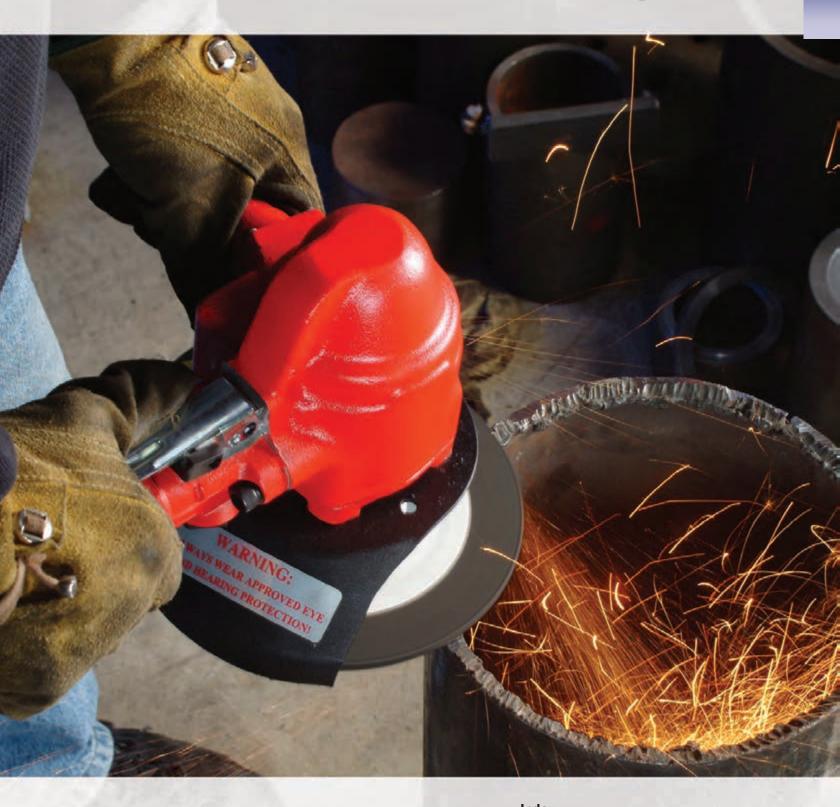
SDR6PNBOOT / SDR10PNBOOT







## **ABRASIVE**



Index					
Grinders	 		 39	9 -	- 4
Cutoff Tools	 		 		. 5
<b>Abrasive Accessories</b>	 		 		.5

### **ABRASIVE**

#### Make Easy Work Out Of A Daily Grind

As manufacturing materials advance, so do the requirements for the tools to work on them. This means new speeds and attachments to handle the demands of increased precision and waste reduction.

#### The right tool for the job

When selecting a grinder and accessories for your application, be sure to choose one with enough horsepower to drive the abrasive wheel you are using. This will allow the grinder's speed to work for you. When the operator bears down on an under-powered tool, it slows the rpm output and reduces overall efficiency.



#### **Industrial Grinders**

Sioux has a great selection of inline and right angle grinders with collet sizes from 1/4" to 1/2" & 3 mm - 8 mm for a variety of applications. Speeds range up to 25,000 rpm to get the job done quickly and efficiently. Some models offer a choice of throttle control that is most convenient and comfortable for the operator. We also have extended models that fit into tight, hard to reach places.

### Abrasive Grinders Principles of Operation

When wheels, pads or other accessories are attached to the spindle, the tool can be used to remove metal or composites in a variety of ways.

#### **Abrasive Safety**

Grinders can cause flying particles. Proper eye protection must be worn at all times by tools user and bystanders.

Under improper use and wear, Air grinders can cause serious injury and death. The following instructions are important and should be followed explicitly but cannot cover all contingencies. Good judgment is always required.

Using a grinder without a guard can cause injury. The grinder is to be operated with an appropriate guard at all times when a grinding wheel is used. Replace a damaged guard. The guard is to be the proper one for the wheel being used.

Damaged grinding wheels can explode. Check the wheel for damage before mounting, such as chips and cracks. Handle wheels carefully to avoid dropping or bumping. Protect wheels from extremes of temperature and humidity. Check wheels immediately after any unusual occurrence that may damage wheels.



Over speeding wheels can explode. Check the speed rating of the accessory or the speed printed on the wheel. This speed must be greater than the name plate speed of the grinder/sander and the actual speed of the grinder/sander as measured with a tachometer.

Unsecured work can move violently when grinding. Secure work; use clamps or vise to hold work.

Grinders may coast for a short time after the trigger is released. Be sure tool has come to a complete stop before setting it aside.

Grinding wheels that malfunction or spin off can cause injury. Be certain that all wheel, flanges, nuts and related equipment are in good shape, the proper ones for the type and size of wheel being used, and are securely fastened.

Exploding wheels can cause injury or death. If the normal sound of the grinder changes, or if it vibrates excessively, shut it off immediately, remove the wheel, and check speed with tachometer.

Unexpected starts can cause injury. Be sure actuator is off before hooking up air.

Breathing grinding dust can cause injury. Do not breathe grinding dust. Use approved mask.

Explosions and fire can cause injury. Only grind metals if the area is free of combustible or explosive materials or vapors.

Contact with rotating grinding wheels can cause injury. Keep hands and other body parts away from grinding wheels and sanding pads and disks to prevent cutting or pinching. Wear protective clothing and gloves to protect hands.

Tools starting unexpectedly can cause injury. Always remove tool from air supply and activate trigger to bleed air line before making any adjustments, changing accessories, or doing any maintenance or service on the tool.

Flying grinding wheels or accessories can cause injury. Tighten collet securely. Match wheel or accessory shaft diameter to chuck or collet.

Exploding or flying parts can cause injury. Do not use cut off wheels or router bits with die grinders.



Performance:

Power: 0.3 hp (0.2 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 12,000 rpm - 25,000 rpm

Collet Size: 1/4" & 6 mm

#### Features:

Lockoff Lever Front or Rear Exhaust Built-in Speed Control

#### **Straight Die Grinders**

 $\epsilon$ 

Madel Number	Free Speed	Weig	ght	Len	gth	Air Cons	sumption	Collet Size	Exhaust
Model Number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Collet Size	Exnaust
0.3 hp (0.22 kW) – Le	ver Throttle - 200 S	Series Collet							
SDG03S25	25,000	1	0.45	6.25	160	11	5.2	1/4"	Rear
SDG03S25M6	25,000	1	0.45	6.25	160	11	5.2	6 mm	Rear
0.3 hp (0.22 kW) – Lev	ver Throttle - 300 S	Series Collet							
SDG03S25S	25,000	1	0.45	6.25	160	11	5.2	1/4"	Rear
SDG03S25M6S	25,000	1	0.45	6.25	160	11	5.2	6mm	Rear
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – Lev	ver Throttle - 200 S	Series Collet							
SDG05S18	18,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SDG05S18M6	18,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	6 mm	Rear
SDG05S23	23,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SDG05S23M6	23,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	6 mm	Rear
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – Le	ver Throttle - 300 S	Series Collet							
SDG05S18S	18,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SDG05S18M6S	18,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	6mm	Rear
SDG05S23S	23,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SDG05S23M6S	23,000	1.2	0.54	7	180	23	10.9	6mm	Rear
0.7 hp (0.52 kW) – Lev	ver Throttle - 200 S	Series Collet							
SDG7S18F	18,000	1.2	0.6	6	150	25	12	1/4"	Front
SDG7S18M6F	18,000	1.2	0.6	6	150	25	12	6 mm	Front
SDG7S25F	25,000	1.2	0.6	6	150	25	12	1/4"	Front
SDG7S25FS	25,000	1.2	0.6	6	150	25	12	1/4"	Front
SDG7S25M6F	25,000	1.2	0.6	6	150	25	12	6 mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Leve	r Throttle - 200 Se	eries Collet							
SDG10S12F	12,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDG10S12M6F	12,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDG10S12R	12,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"	Rear
SDG10S12M6R	12,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	6 mm	Rear
SDG10S18F	18,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDG10S18M6F	18,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDG10S18R	18,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"	Rear
SDG10S18M6R	18,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	6 mm	Rear
SDG10S25F	25,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDG10S25M6F	25,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDG10S25R	25,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"	Rear
SDG10S25M6R	25,000	1.7	0.8	7.5	190	30	14	6 mm	Rear

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet & Wrenches • Collet Guard (1DS series)

Accessories:





#### **STRAIGHT DIE GRINDERS**



**SDGS1S18** 



**SDGS1S18G** 

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed: 12,000 rpm - 25,000 rpm Collet Size: 1/4" & 6 mm

#### Features:

Lockoff Lever

Front or Rear Exhaust Built-in Speed Control

#### **Straight Metal Body Die Grinders**

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	Wei	ght	Ler	ngth	Air Cons	umption	0.11.1.01	Exhaust
Model Number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	I/s	Collet Size	Exnaust
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Leve	r Throttle – Aluminu	m Housing							
SDGA1S12	12,000	1.5	0.7	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGA1S12M6	12,000	1.5	0.7	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGA1S18	18,000	1.5	0.7	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGA1S18M6	18,000	1.5	0.7	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGA1S25	25,000	1.5	0.7	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGA1S25M6	25,000	1.5	0.7	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – Aluminu	m Housing v	vith Grip						
SDGA1S12G	12,000	1.4	0.6	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGA1S12M6G	12,000	1.4	0.6	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGA1S18G	18,000	1.4	0.6	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGA1S18M6G	18,000	1.4	0.6	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGA1S25G	25,000	1.4	0.6	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGA1S25M6G	25,000	1.4	0.6	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – Steel Ho	using							
SDGS1S12	12,000	2.2	1	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGS1S12M6	12,000	2.2	1	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGS1S18	18,000	2.2	1	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGS1S18M6	18,000	2.2	1	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGS1S25	25,000	2.2	1	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGS1S25M6	25,000	2.2	1	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – Steel Ho	using with G	irip						
SDGS1S12G	12,000	1.8	0.8	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGS1S12M6G	12,000	1.8	0.8	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGS1S18G	18,000	1.8	0.8	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGS1S18M6G	18,000	1.8	0.8	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front
SDGS1S25G	25,000	1.8	0.8	6.9	175	30	14	1/4"	Front
SDGS1S25M6G	25,000	1.8	0.8	6.9	175	30	14	6 mm	Front

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet & Wrenches





#### **EXTENDED DIE GRINDERS**





#### SXG05S23

#### STXG10S23

#### Performance:

Power: 0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 12,000 rpm - 23,000 rpm

Collet Size: 1/4" (6 mm)

#### Features:

Heavy duty double tapered collet Ergonomic comfort grip Teasing throttle for maximum control Lever throttle with lock-off Ball bearing construction Adjustable speed control

#### **Extended Die Grinders**

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	We	eight	Ler	ngth	Air Cons	sumption	Collet Size	Evhauet
woder number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Collet Size	Exhaust
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) - L	ever Throttle – Exte	ended – 200	Series Collet						
SXG05S18	18,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SXG05S18M6	18,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	6 mm	Rear
SXG05S23	23,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SXG05S23M6	23,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	6 mm	Rear
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – Ex	tended Die Grinde	r Lever Thro	ttle – 300 Seri	es Collet					
SXG05S18S	18,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SXG05S18M6S	18,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	6mm	Rear
SXG05S23S	23,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	1/4"	Rear
SXG05S23M6S	23,000	2.1	0.95	11	280	23	10.9	6mm	Rear
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	er Throttle – Extend	ded – 200 Se	ries Collet						
STXG10S12	12,000	2.2	1	12.1	308	30	14	1/4"	Rear
STXG10S12M6	12,000	2.2	1	12.1	308	30	14	6 mm	Rear
STXG10S18	18,000	2.2	1	12.1	308	30	14	1/4"	Rear
STXG10S18M6	18,000	2.2	1	12.1	308	30	14	6 mm	Rear
STXG10S23	23,000	2.2	1	12.1	308	30	14	1/4"	Rear
STXG10S23M6	23,000	2.2	1	12.1	308	30	14	6 mm	Rear
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Leve	er Throttle - Extend	ded - Cone \	Wheel						
STXG10S18CW	18,000	2.2	1	12.2	310	30	14	N/A	Rear
O-manual:									

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

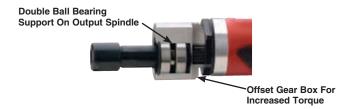
Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet & Wrenches • Collet Guard (1DS series)

#### Accessories:





#### HIGH TORQUE DIE GRINDERS







#### **High Torque Die Grinders**

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	We	ight	Len	igth	Air Cons	umption	Collet Size	Exhaust
Model Number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Collet Size	Exnausi
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lever	r Throttle – High Torq	ue							
SDG10SHT08	8000	2	0.90	9.5	240	35	16.5	1/4"	Rear
SDG10SHT08M6	8000	2	0.90	9.5	240	35	16.5	6 mm	Rear
SDG10SHT12	12,000	2	0.90	9.5	240	35	16.5	1/4"	Rear
SDG10SHT12M6	12,000	2	0.90	9.5	240	35	16.5	6 mm	Rear

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet & Wrenches

#### Accessories:

Grinder Accessories, see page 51

#### STRAIGHT DIE GRINDERS



#### RT1985

#### Performance:

Power: 1.5 hp (1.1 kW) Speed: 20,000 rpm

Collet Size: 1/4" - 1/2" & 6 mm

#### Features:

Twist Throttle Side Exhaust

Built-in Speed Control

#### Straight Die Grinders

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Air Con	sumption	Collet Size	Evheuet
Model Number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Collet Size	Exhaust
1.5 hp (1.1 kW) – Twis	st Throttle								
RT1985 <sup>1</sup>	20,000	4.3	2	7.6	193	38	18	1/4"	Side
1985-1/2	20,000	4.3	2	7.6	193	38	18	1/2"	Side
1985A	20,000	4.3	2	7.6	193	38	18	3/8"	Side

<sup>1</sup>Not CE Certified

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

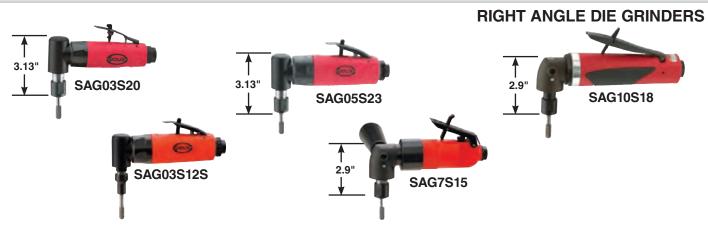
Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet & Wrenches • Collet Guard (1DS series)

Accessories:









#### Performance:

Power: 0.33 hp (0.25 kW) – 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed: 12,000 rpm - 20,000 rpm

Collet Size: 1/4" & 6 mm

#### Features:

Lockoff Lever Built-in Speed Control

#### **Right Angle Die Grinders**

 $\epsilon$ 

Madal Number	Free Speed	We	ight	Lei	ngth	Air Cons	sumption	Callat Siza	Exhaust
Model Number -	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Collet Size	Exnausi
0.3 hp (0.22 kW) – Lev	ver Throttle - 200 Se	ries Collet							
SAG03S12	12,000	1.2	0.55	5.625	140	11	5.2	1/4"	Rear
SAG03S12M6	12,000	1.2	0.55	5.625	140	11	5.2	6 mm	Rear
SAG03S20	20,000	1.2	0.55	5.625	140	11	5.2	1/4"	Rear
SAG03S20M6	20,000	1.2	0.55	5.625	140	11	5.2	6 mm	Rear
0.3 hp (0.22 kW) – Lev	ver Throttle - 300 Se	ries Collet							
SAG03S12S	12,000	1.15	0.52	5.625	143	11	5.2	1/4"	Rear
SAG03S12M6S	12,000	1.15	0.52	5.625	143	11	5.2	6mm	Rear
SAG03S20S	20,000	1.15	0.52	5.625	143	11	5.2	1/4"	Rear
SAG03S20M6S	20,000	1.15	0.52	5.625	143	11	5.2	6mm	Rear
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – Lev	er Throttle - 200 Se	ries Collet							
SAG05S23	23,000	1.4	0.64	6.375	160	23	10.8	1/4"	Rear
SAG05S23M6	23,000	1.4	0.64	6.375	160	23	10.8	6 mm	Rear
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) – Lev	ver Throttle - 300 Se	ries Collet							
SAG05S23S	23,000	1.35	0.61	6.375	162	23	10.8	1/4"	Rear
SAG05S23M6S	23,000	1.35	0.61	6.375	162	23	10.8	6mm	Rear
0.70 hp (0.52 kW) – Le	ever Throttle - 200 S	Series Collet							
SAG7S12	12,000	2	0.90	6.500	165	25	12	1/4"	Front
SAG7S12M6	12,000	2	0.90	6.500	165	25	12	6mm	Front
SAG7S15	15,000	2	0.90	6.500	165	25	12	1/4"	Front
SAG7S15M6	15,000	2	0.90	6.500	165	25	12	6mm	Front
SAG7S18	18,000	2	0.90	6.500	165	25	12	1/4"	Front
SAG7S18M6	18,000	2	0.90	6.500	165	25	12	6mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Leve	r Throttle – 200 Seri	es Collet							
SAG10S12	12,000	2.7	1.2	9	230	30	14	1/4"	Rear
SAG10S12M6	12,000	2.7	1.2	9	230	30	14	6 mm	Rear
SAG10S15	15,000	2.7	1.2	9	230	30	14	1/4"	Rear
SAG10S15M6	15,000	2.7	1.2	9	230	30	14	6 mm	Rear
SAG10S18	18,000	2.7	1.2	9	230	30	14	1/4"	Rear
SAG10S18M6	18,000	2.7	1.2	9	230	30	14	6 mm	Rear

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet, Support Handle (1 HP only) & Wrenches

Accessories:



#### RIGHT ANGLE EXTENDED DIE GRINDERS

#### Performance:

Power: 0.7 hp (0.52 kW) - 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 12,000 rpm - 18,000 rpm

Collet Size: 1/4" & 6 mm

#### Features:

Heavy duty double tapered collet Teasing throttle Lock-off lever

Heavy Duty spiral bevel gearing for durability and smooth operation Compact angle head allows access

into tight spaces Adjustable speed control Grease zerk in gear case



#### **Right Angle Extended Die Grinders**

Air Consumption Weight Free Speed Length **Model Number** Collet Size Exhaust lb kg mm cfm l/s in rpm 1 hp (0.75 kW) - Lever Throttle - 200 Series Collet 12.000 3.20 1.45 11.25 286 30 14.2 1/4" Rear SAG10AX12 SAG10AX12M6 12.000 3.20 1.45 11.25 286 30 14.2 Rear 6mm SAG10AX15 15,000 3 20 1.45 11.25 286 30 14 2 1/4" Rear SAG10AX15M6 15,000 3.20 1.45 11.25 286 30 14.2 Rear 6mm 18,000 3.20 1.45 11.25 286 30 14 2 1/4" SAG10AX18 Rear 18,000 11.25 14.2 SAG10AX18M6 3.20 1.45 286 30 6mm Rear 0.7 hp (0.52 kW) - Lever Throttle 2.9 254 1.3 10 25 12 1/4" SAG7AX13 13,000 Front 2.9 SAG7AX13M6 13,000 1.3 10 254 25 12 6 mm Front SAG7AX16 16,000 2.9 1.3 10 254 25 12 1/4" Front SAG7AX16M6 16,000 2.9 1.3 10 254 25 12 6 mm Front SAG7AX20 20,000 2.9 1.3 10 254 25 12 1/4" Front SAG7AX20M6 20,000 1.3 10 254 12 6 mm Front

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet, Support Handle (1 HP only) & Wrenches

#### Accessories:

Grinder Accessories, see page 51

#### Sioux Swivel

Part Number	Description
1338-25	1/4" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-38	3/8" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-50	1/2" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338FC-25	1/4" regulated air swivel connector with safety pin

Allows the air hose to rotate 360° on 2 axes.









#### RIGHT ANGLE EXTENDED DIE GRINDERS





#### Performance:

#### Features:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed: 12,000 rpm - 18,000 rpm

Collet Size: 1/4" & 6 mm

Lockoff Lever

Robust Steel or Durable Aluminum Housing

Available With Comfort Grip

Head Height 2.28"

#### Right Angle Extended Metal Body Die Grinders

 $\epsilon$ 

<u> </u>									
Model Number	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Air Con	sumption	Collet Size	Exhaust
Model Nullibel	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Collet 3ize	Laliaust
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lever	Throttle – Aluminur	m Housing					•		
SAGA1AX12	12,000	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGA1AX12M6	12,000	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGA1AX15	15,000	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGA1AX15M6	15,000	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGA1AX18	18,000	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGA1AX18M6	18,000	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lever	Throttle – Aluminur	m Housing w	ith Grip						
SAGA1AX12G	12,000	2.9	1.3	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGA1AX12M6G	12,000	2.9	1.3	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGA1AX15G	15,000	2.9	1.3	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGA1AX15M6G	15,000	2.9	1.3	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGA1AX18G	18,000	2.9	1.3	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGA1AX18M6G	18,000	2.9	1.3	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lever	Throttle – Steel Hou	using							
SAGS1AX12	12,000	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGS1AX12M6	12,000	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGS1AX15	15,000	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGS1AX15M6	15,000	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGS1AX18	18,000	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGS1AX18M6	18,000	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lever	Throttle – Steel Hou	using with G	rip						
SAGS1AX12G	12,000	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGS1AX12M6G	12,000	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGS1AX15G	15,000	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGS1AX15M6G	15,000	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front
SAGS1AX18G	18,000	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	1/4"	Front
SAGS1AX18M6G	18,000	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	30	14.2	6mm	Front

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Collet, Support Handle & Wrenches

Accessories:



#### **RIGHT ANGLE TYPE 27 WHEEL GRINDERS**

#### Performance:

Power: 0.7 hp (0.52 kW) - 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed: 12,000 rpm - 18,000 rpm

Wheel Capacity: 3" (75 mm) - 5" (127 mm)

Features:

Non-Governed Lockoff Lever Adjustable Guard

#### **Right Angle Type 27 Extended Wheel Grinders**



Model Number	Free Speed	Wheel	Capacity	We	ight	Ler	igth	Air Consumpti	on Free Speed	Caindle Thread	Exhaust
Model Number	rpm	In	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Spindle Thread	Exilausi
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lo	ockoff Lever Thro	ottle									
SWG10AX124	12,000	4	100	3.6	1.63	11.25	285	35	17	3/8" - 24	Rear
SWG10AXL124	12,000	4	100	3.5	1.59	11.25	285	35	17	3/8" - 24	Rear
SWG10AX1245	12,000	4.5	115	3.7	1.68	11.25	285	35	17	5/8" - 11	Rear
SWG10AX125	12,000	5	127	3.8	1.72	11.25	285	35	17	5/8" - 11	Rear
0.7 hp (0.52 kW) –	Lever Throttle										
SWG7AX134	13,300	4	100	3.5	1.6	10	254	25	12	3/8" - 24	Front
SWG7AX1345	13,300	4.5	115	3.5	1.6	10	254	25	12	5/8" - 11	Front
SWG7AX203	20,000	3	75	3.5	1.6	10	254	25	12	3/8" - 24	Front

#### General:

1 HP models: Air Inlet Size: 3/8" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

0.7 HP models: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Wheel Guard • Support Handle • Mounting Flange & Nut

Accessories:

Grinder Accessories, see page 51



#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 12,000 rpm

Wheel Capacity: 4" (100 mm) - 4.5" (115 mm)

Non-Governed Lockoff Lever Adjustable Guard

Robust Steel or Durable Aluminum Housing

Available With Comfort Grip

Head Height 2.28"

#### **Right Angle Type 27 Extended Wheel Grinders**

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	Wheel C	Capacity	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Air Consun Spe		Spindle Thread	Exhaust
	rpm	In	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	I/s		
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Le	ever Throttle - Al	uminum H	lousing								
SWGA1AX124	12,000	4	100	3.3	1.5	10.5	267	35	17	3/8" - 24	Front
SWGA1AX1245	12,000	4.5	115	3.4	1.5	10.5	267	35	17	5/8" - 11	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Le	ever Throttle – Al	uminum H	lousing w	ith Grip							
SWGA1AX124G	12,000	4	100	3.2	1.5	10.5	267	35	17	3/8" - 24	Front
SWGA1AX1245G	12,000	4.5	115	3.3	1.5	10.5	267	35	17	5/8" - 11	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Le	ever Throttle - St	eel Housii	ng								
SWGS1AX124	12,000	4	100	3.9	1.8	10.5	267	35	17	3/8" - 24	Front
SWGS1AX1245	12,000	4.5	115	4	1.8	10.5	267	35	17	5/8" - 11	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Le	ever Throttle - St	eel Housii	ng with Gr	ip							
SWGS1AX124G	12,000	4	100	3.7	1.7	10.5	267	35	17	3/8" - 24	Front
SWGS1AX1245G	12,000	4.5	115	3.8	1.7	10.5	267	35	17	5/8" - 11	Front

1 HP models: Air Inlet Size: 3/8" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Wheel Guard • Support Handle • Mounting Flange & Nut

Accessories:





#### **RIGHT ANGLE TYPE 27 WHEEL GRINDERS**









#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 6000 rpm - 18,000 rpm

Wheel Capacity: 3" (75 mm) - 7" (175 mm) diameter

#### Features:

Governed & Non-Governed Lockoff Lever Throttle Side Exhaust: 1285L Rear Exhaust: SWG Series

#### **Right Angle Type 27 Wheel Grinders**

CE

Model Number	Free Speed	Wheel	Capacity	We	ight	Ler	gth	Air Cons Under		Air Cons Free S	umption Speed	Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	cfm	l/s	
0.7 hp (0.52 kW)												
SWG7S183	18,000	3	7.5	2.1	0.95	6.4	163	N/A	N/A	25	12	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Heavy	y Duty Angle Head											
SWG10S124	12,000	4	100	3	1.6	8.3	210	N/A	N/A	35	17	3/8"-24
SWG10S1245	12,000	4.5	115	3	1.6	8.3	210	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8"-11
SWG10S125	12,000	5	127	3.1	1.6	8.3	210	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8"-11
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Mediu	um Duty Angle Hea	d										
SWG10A124	12,000	4	100	2.5	1.1	7.75	195	N/A	N/A	35	17	3/8" - 24
SWG10A1245	12,000	4.5	115	2.6	1.17	7.75	195	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8"-11
SWG10A125	12,000	5	127	2.7	1.22	7.75	195	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8" - 11
SWG10S183	18,000	3	75	2.5	1.1	7.5	190	N/A	N/A	35	17	3/8"-24
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Gove	rned Speed – Lock	off Lever 1	hrottle									
1285L <sup>1</sup>	6000	7	175	5.9	2.7	12.4	315	35	17	18	8	5/8"-11

<sup>1</sup>Not CE Certified

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Wheel Guard • Support Handle • Mounting Flange & Nut

Accessories:





#### **VERTICAL TYPE 27 WHEEL GRINDERS**

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) - 3 hp

Speed: 4500 rpm - 6000 rpm Wheel Capacity: 7" (175 mm) -

9" (230 mm) diameter

#### Features:

Governed & Non-Governed Lockoff Lever & Thumb Throttle Side Exhaust



#### **Vertical Type 27 Wheel Grinders**

Free Speed	Wheel (	Capacity	We	ight	Ler	ngth					Spindle Thread
rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	cfm	l/s	
-Governer Spe	ed – Thun	b Throttle									
6000	7	175	5	2.3	7.2	183	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11
-Governer Spe	ed – Thun	nb Throttle									
6000	7	175	5	2.3	7.2	183	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11
s Vertical Grin	ders – Gov	erned Spe	ed – Lev	er Throt	tle						
4500	9	230	7.4	3.3	5.5	145	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
6000	7	175	7.4	3.3	5.5	145	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
6000	9	230	7.4	3.3	5.5	145	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
s Vertical Grin	ders – Gov	erned Spe	ed – Lev	er Throt	tle						
4500	7	175	9.5	4.3	6.4	165	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11
4500	9	230	9.5	4.3	6.4	165	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11
6000	7	175	9.5	4.3	6.4	165	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11
6000	9	230	9.5	4.3	6.4	165	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11
	rpm -Governer Spe 6000 -Governer Spe 6000 s Vertical Grin 4500 6000 s Vertical Grin 4500 4500 6000	rpm in  -Governer Speed − Thum  6000 7  -Governer Speed − Thum  6000 7  s Vertical Grinders − Gov  4500 9  6000 7  6000 9  s Vertical Grinders − Gov  4500 7  4500 9  6000 7	rpm in mm  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed  4500 9 230  6000 7 175  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed  4500 9 230  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed  4500 7 175  4500 7 175  4500 9 230  6000 7 175	rpm in mm lb  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lev  4500 9 230 7.4  6000 7 175 7.4  6000 9 230 7.4  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lev  4500 9 230 9.5  4500 9 230 9.5  6000 7 175 9.5	rpm in mm lb kg  -Governer Speed – Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3  -Governer Speed – Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3  s Vertical Grinders – Governed Speed – Lever Thrott  4500 9 230 7.4 3.3  6000 7 175 7.4 3.3  6000 9 230 7.4 3.3  s Vertical Grinders – Governed Speed – Lever Thrott  4500 9 230 7.4 3.3  s Vertical Grinders – Governed Speed – Lever Thrott  4500 7 175 9.5 4.3  4500 9 230 9.5 4.3  6000 7 175 9.5 4.3	rpm in mm lb kg in  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle  4500 9 230 7.4 3.3 5.5  6000 7 175 7.4 3.3 5.5  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle  4500 7 175 9.5 4.3 6.4  4500 9 230 9.5 4.3 6.4  6000 7 175 9.5 4.3 6.4	rpm in mm lb kg in mm -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle 6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2 183 -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle 6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2 183 -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle 6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2 183 - S Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle  4500 9 230 7.4 3.3 5.5 145 6000 7 175 7.4 3.3 5.5 145 6000 9 230 7.4 3.3 5.5 145 - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle - S Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle  4500 7 175 9.5 4.3 6.4 165 - 4500 9 230 9.5 4.3 6.4 165 - 6000 7 175 9.5 4.3 6.4 165	Tree Speed   Wheel Capacity   Weight   Length   Under	rpm in mm lb kg in mm cfm l/s  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2 183 30 14  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2 183 30 14  -Governer Speed - Thumb Throttle  6000 7 175 5 2.3 7.2 183 30 14  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle  4500 9 230 7.4 3.3 5.5 145 75 35  6000 7 175 7.4 3.3 5.5 145 75 35  6000 9 230 7.4 3.3 5.5 145 75 35  s Vertical Grinders - Governed Speed - Lever Throttle  4500 7 175 9.5 4.3 6.4 165 90 42  4500 9 230 9.5 4.3 6.4 165 90 42  6000 7 175 9.5 4.3 6.4 165 90 42	Prec   Speed   Wheel Capacity   Weight   Length   Under Load   Speed	Price   Pri

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT (1290 series); 1/2" NPT (V series) • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) (1290 series); 1/2" (13 mm) (V series)

Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Wheel Guard • Mounting Flange & Nut

Accessories:

Grinder Accessories, see page 51

#### **VERTICAL TYPE 6 & 11 WHEEL GRINDERS**

#### Performance:

Power: 2 hp (1.5 kW) - 3 hp (2.2 kW)

Speed: 6000 rpm

Wheel Capacity: 6" (150 mm)

#### Features:

Governed Speed Lockoff Lever Side Exhaust



#### Vertical Type 6 & 11 Wheel Grinders

Model Number	Free Speed	Wheel (	Capacity	We	ight	Ler	ıgth		umption Load		sumption Speed	Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	cfm	l/s	
2 hp (1.5 kW) - Class Ve	rtical Grinders -	Governed	Speed - L	ever Thro	ttle							
VG20AL-60C6	6000	6	150	7.4	3.3	5.5	145	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
3 hp (2.2 kW) - Class Ve	rtical Grinders –	Governed	Speed - L	ever Thro	ottle							
VG30AL-60C6	6000	6	150	9.5	4.3	6.4	165	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/2" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/2" (13 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Wheel Guard • Mounting Flange & Nut

#### Accessories:





 $C \in$ 

#### Performance:

Power: 2 hp (1.5 kW) - 3 hp (2.2 kW) Speed: 4500 rpm - 8000 rpm

Wheel Capacity: 3" (75 mm) - 8" (200 mm)

#### Features:

Governed Speed Lever Throttle Side Exhaust





#### **Horizontal Wheel Grinders**

Model Number	Free Speed	Wheel C	Capacity	Wei	ight	Len	gth		umption Load		umption Speed	Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	I/s	cfm	l/s	
2 hp (1.5 kW) - Class	Horizontal Grind	ders – Gove	rned Spee	d – Lever	Throttle							
HG20AL-45S8	4500	8	200	10.5	4.8	20.8	530	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
HG20AL-60S6	6000	6	150	10.5	4.8	20.8	530	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
HG20AL-80P3	8000	3	75	10.5	4.8	20.8	530	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
3 hp (2.2 kW) - Class	Horizontal Grine	ders – Gove	rned Spee	d – Lever	r Throttle							
HG30AL-45S8	4500	8	200	12.5	5.6	21.8	550	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11
HG30AL-60S6	6000	6	150	12.5	5.6	21.8	550	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11
HG30AL-80P3	8000	3	75	12.5	5.6	21.8	550	90	42	39	18	5/8"-11

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/2" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 1/2" (13 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Wheel Guard • Mounting Flange & Nut

#### Accessories:

Grinder Accessories, see page 51

#### MATERIAL REMOVAL TOOL



#### Performance:

Power: 0.5 hp (0.37 kW)

Speed: 35000 rpm

#### Features:

Removable Support Handle

Lockoff Lever

Planetary Gear for Increased Torque

#### **Material Removal Tool**

Model Number	Free Speed	We	ight	Len	gth	Air Cons	sumption	Evhauat
woder number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Exhaust
SMR05S354	3500	2.4	1.08	12	304.8	28	132	Rear

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure **Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Fine Belt (68813) • Coarse Belt (68814) • Eraser (68815) • Support Handle Accessories:

Material Removal Tool Accessories, see page 51





 $C \in$ 

#### **CUTOFF TOOL (TYPE 1)**

#### Performance:

Features:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Inline

Free Speed: 18,000 rpm - 25,000 rpm

Lockoff Lever Start Front or Rear Exhaust



SCO10S253F

#### **Cutoff Tool**

Model Number	Blade D	iameter	Depth	of Cut	Free Speed	We	ight	Lei	ngth	Air Cons	sumption	Exhaust
Model Number	in	mm	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Exnaust
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Cut	off Tool – lı	nline – Loc	koff lever	Start								
SCO10S184F	4	100	1.1	28	18,000	2	0.9	8.3	210	30	14	Front
SCO10S184R	4	100	1.1	28	18,000	2	0.9	8.3	210	30	14	Rear
SCO10S204F	4	100	1.1	28	20,000	2	0.9	8.3	210	30	14	Front
SCO10S204R	4	100	1.1	28	20,000	2	0.9	8.3	210	30	14	Rear
SCO10S253F	3	76	1	25	25,000	2	0.9	8.3	210	30	14	Front
SCO10S253R	3	76	1	25	25,000	2	0.9	8.3	210	30	14	Rear

General

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 1 Blade • Spindle Wrenches & Guard

Accessories:

Panel and Cutoff Saw Accessories, see page 51



 $C \in$ 

 $C \in$ 

#### **ANGLE CUTOFF TOOLS (TYPE 1)**

#### Features:

Heavy duty spiral bevel gearing for durability and smooth operation

4 position indexable angle head 360 degree rotatable guard Grease zerk in gear case

#### **Angle Cutoff Tool**

Model Number	Blade	Diameter	Depth	of Cut	Free Speed	We	ight	Length		Air Consumption		Spindle Thread	Exhaust
	in	mm	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s		
SCO7A184	4	100	1.2	30	18,000	2.5	1.4	6.4	163	25	12	3/8"-24	Front
SCO10A106	6	150	2	51	10,000	3.7	1.7	8.75	220	35	16.5	5/8"-11	Rear
SCO10A125	5	125	1.5	38	12,000	3.5	1.6	8.75	220	35	16.5	5/8"-11	Rear
SCO10A184	4	100	1.2	30	18,000	2.5	1.4	7.75	195	35	16.5	3/8"-24	Rear
SCO10AXL124	4	100	1	25	12,000	3.6	1.6	11.25	285	35	17	3/8"-24	Rear

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 1 Blade • Spindle Wrenches & Guard

Accessories:

Angle Cutoff Tool Accessories, see page 51



#### **Angle Metal Body Extended Cutoff Tool**

Model Number	Blade D	iameter	Depth	of Cut	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Air Con	sumption	Spindle	Exhaust
	in	mm	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	Thread	
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – A	Aluminum H	lousing										
SCOA1AX124	4	100	1	25	12,000	3.9	1.8	10.5	267	35	16.5	3/8" - 24	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – A	Aluminum H	lousing w	ith Grip									
SCOA1AX124G	4	100	1	25	12,000	3.6	1.6	10.5	267	35	16.5	3/8" - 24	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – S	Steel Housir	ng										
SCOS1AX124	4	100	1	25	12,000	4.5	2	10.5	267	35	16.5	3/8" - 24	Front
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Leve	r Throttle – S	Steel Housir	ng with G	rip									
SCOS1AX124G	4	100	1	25	12,000	4.1	1.9	10.5	267	35	16.5	3/8" - 24	Front

SCOA1AX124

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 1 Blade • Spindle Wrenches & Guard

Accessories:

Angle Cutoff Tool Accessories, see page 51



#### **Belts and Erasers**



**Hub Set 68918** 



Eraser 68815



Course Wire Belt 68814



Fine Wire Belt 68813



**Medium Stainless Steel** Wire Belt 68917



**Fine Stainless Steel** Wire Belt 68915

Part Number	Description
68918	11mm Hub Set
68815	Rubber Eraser
68814	Course Wire Belt, 23 mm Wide
68910	Course Wire Belt, 11 mm Wide
68911	Medium Wire Belt, 23 mm Wide
68912	Medium Wire Belt, 11 mm Wide
68813	Fine Wire Belt, 23 mm Wide
68913	Fine Wire Belt, 11 mm Wide
68916	Medium Stainless Steel Wire Belt, 23 mm Wide
68917	Medium Stainless Steel Wire Belt, 11 mm Wide
68914	Fine Stainless Steel Wire Belt, 23 mm Wide
68915	Fine Stainless Steel Wire Belt, 11 mm Wide

#### Collets





Style	Capacity	Part Number	For Use On
	1/8"	44522	
	3/16"	44523	
Sioux	1/4"	44440	2S1940
	3 mm	66037	
	6 mm	66038	
	1/4"	21126B	
100 Series	3/8"	21125	1985
	1/2"	21124	

#### **Wheel Guards**



David November	Wheel Tone	Wheel D	Diameter	Faullas On
Part Number	Wheel Type	in	mm	For Use On
2321	27	7	180	1285, 1285L
2336	27	7	180	1291, 1921L

#### **Mounting Accessories**

7" and 9" Type 27 Depressed Center Wheel For use on 5/8" - 11 threaded spindles 510

Part Number	Description
510	Flange Adapter Kit
	1 1/4" X 21/32" X 3/32" Washers
512	Flange Nut
	3/8" Hex Wrench

#### Signature Series Collets

#### 200 SERIES

**Heavy Duty Double Tapered Collett Collet Nut Collet Body** Collet



Part Number	Description
74071	Collet Nut
74072	Collet (1/8")
74073	Collet (3/16")
74074	Collet (1/4")
68030	Collet (3/8")
74075	Collet (3 mm)
74076	Collet (6 mm)
68056	Collet (8 mm)
77057	Collet Body SDG Series
74070	Collet Body (1 HP)

#### 300 SERIES **Heavy Duty Double Tapered Collet Collet Nut** Collet **Collet Body**







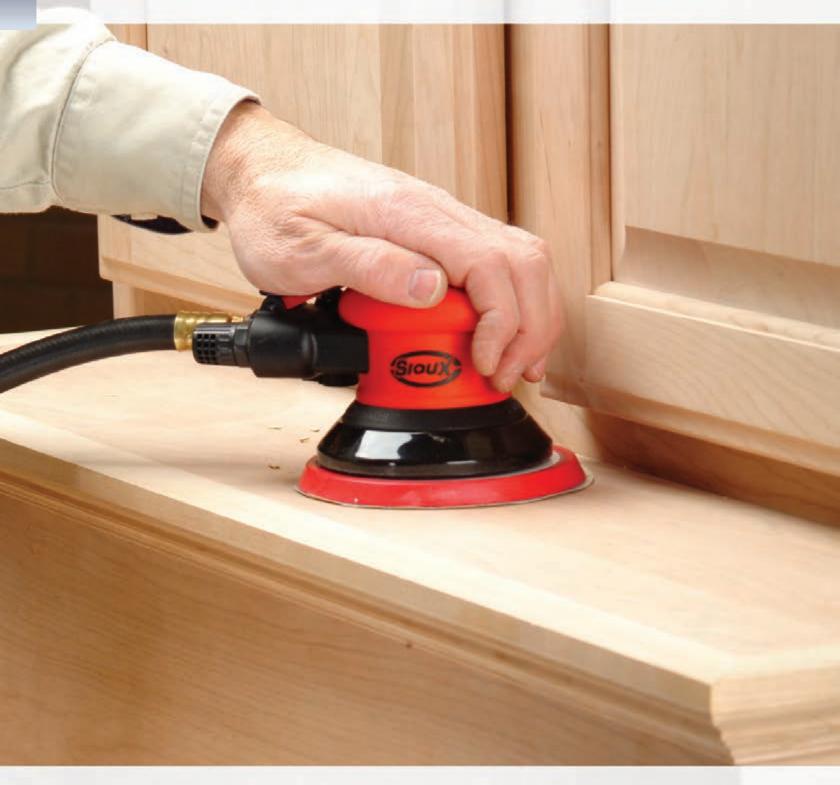
Part Number	Description
74128	Collet Nut
74124	Collet (3/32")
74121	Collet (1/8")
74120	Collet (1/4")
74122	Collet (3 mm)
74123	Collet (6 mm)
77505	Collet Body SAS Series
74125	Collet Body SDG Series







## FINISHING



n	d	e	X

Sanders .													5	4	-	- ;	58	
<b>Polishers</b>																. ;	59	
<b>Finishing</b>	A	C	C	25	S	0	ri	e	S					6	60	<b>)-(</b>	62	

## INISHING

#### The Best Way To A Great Finish

Today's manufacturing techniques are constantly changing and improving. This has increased the demands for sanders, polishers and buffers, making them a key segment of the process. Improvements in the industry now result in less waste on castings and molded parts, which shifts the emphasis from material removal to surface finishing. Sioux Tools offers a complete line of state-of-the-art orbital sanders, polishers and buffers that will produce the quality finish you require on your final product.

Sioux sanders are engineered to cover the full range of applications in metal, composite, and wood finishing. Our innovative, lightweight designs ensure they perform to the highest standards while still being comfortable to operate. Each delivers unsurpassed power and performance, resulting in the perfect finish.

#### Fit to your application

Different applications require different finishing tools. That's why Sioux Tools offers a variety of sanders and polishers with a wide range of configurations.

The RO2512 Series Random Orbital Sanders come with an orbit diameter of either 3/8" (10 mm), 3/16" (5 mm) or 3/32" (3 mm) and a choice of non-vacuum, self-contained Venturi vacuum or remote vacuum ready.

#### Variety to choose from

We also offer pistol grip, right angle, vertical, and straight sanders and polishers. Many of these come with your choice of throttle controls that allow the operator to work the way that's most comfortable.



Flying particles can cause eye injury. Proper eye protection must be worn at all times by tools user and bystanders.

A grinding wheel that bursts can cause injury or death. Never mount a grinding wheel or a cutoff wheel on a sander or polisher.

Breathing grinding dust can cause injury. Do not breathe grinding dust. Use approved mask.

Sanders and polishers that do not come to a complete stop before setting aside can cause injury. Be sure the tool has come to a complete stop before setting it aside.

Explosions and fires can cause injury. Only sand metal if the area is free of combustible or explosive materials or vapors.

Contact with sanding disks can cause injury. Wear protective clothing and gloves to protect hands. Keep hands and other body parts away from sanding pads and disks to prevent cutting or pinching.

Sanding or polishing pads, disks or accessories that burst can cause injury. Make sure disks or accessories have a higher speed rating than the tool. Do not exceed rated air pressure.

Prolonged exposure to vibration or an excessive exposed portion of the edge of a disk can cause injury. When using self adhesive sanding disks, make sure to mount them concentrically on the pad.

Tools starting unexpectedly can cause injury. Always remove tool from air supply and activate trigger to bleed air line before making any adjustments, changing accessories, or doing any maintenance or service on tool.



#### SIGNATURE SERIES RANDOM ORBITAL SANDERS





**RO2512-50SNP** 

Performance:

#### **RO2512-50SRP**

# RO2512-50FVP

#### Features:

Power: 0.25 hp (0.19 kW) Speed: 12,000 rpm

3/32" (3 mm), 3/16" (5 mm) & 3/8" (10 mm) Orbit Diameters Built-in Speed Control

Ergonomic 24-Position Indexable Grip

Non-Vacuum, Venturi Vacuum & Remote Vacuum

#### **RO2512 Series Random Orbital Sanders**

 $\epsilon$ 

PSA Pad   H & L Pad   Property   Property   Property   Pad   Pad	Mode	l Number	Free Speed	Pad	Size	Orbit D	iameter	We	ight	He	Height		umption
RO2512-30FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SNP   RO2512-30SNH   12,000   3.5   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   5   125   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-60FNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   15   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-60FNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   15   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-60FNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-60FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FNP   RO2512-30FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,00	PSA Pad	H & L Pad	rpm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s
RO2512-30SNP   RO2512-30SNH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/38   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50CNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-35SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-35SRH   12,000   5   125   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   R	0.25 hp (0.19 kW) -	5/16"-24 Spindle Thread	– Non-Vacuum										
RO2512-35FNP   RO2512-35FNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNH   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRH   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/36   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-35SRP   RO2512-35SRP   RO2512-35SRP   RO2512-35SRP   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-50SYH   12,000   3   75   3/36   3   1.	RO2512-30FNP	RO2512-30FNH	12,000	3	75	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-35SNP   RO2512-35SNH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50FNH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-30SNP   RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-30SNP   RO	RO2512-30SNP	RO2512-30SNH	12,000	3	75	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50FNP   RO2512-50SNH	RO2512-35FNP	RO2512-35FNH	12,000	3.5	90	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50SNP   RO2512-50SNH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50CNP   RO2512-50CNH   12,000   5   125   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/36   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2	RO2512-35SNP	RO2512-35SNH	12,000	3.5	90	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50CNP   RO2512-50CNH   12,000   5   125   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-60FNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FRP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FRP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FRP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FRP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FRP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FRP   RO2512-50FRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FRP   RO2512-50FRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FRP   RO2512-50FRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FRP   RO2512-50FRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FRP   RO2512-60FRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FRP   RO2512-60FRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60FRP   RO2512-60FRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FVP   RO2512-30FVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FVP   RO2512-30FVH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FVP   RO2512-30FVH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FVP   RO2512-30FVH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50FVP   RO25	RO2512-50FNP	RO2512-50FNH	12,000	5	125	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60FNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNH   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNH   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30FRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/36   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60SRP   RO2512-60SRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SVP   RO2512-30SVH   12,000   3   5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SVP   RO2512-50SVH   12,00	RO2512-50SNP	RO2512-50SNH	12,000	5	125	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60SNP   RO2512-60SNH   12,000   6   150   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30FRH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-30SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30SRP   RO2512-35SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-35SRP   RO2512-35SRH   12,000   3.5   90   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50SRH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50SRP   RO2512-50CRH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CRP   RO2512-60CRH   12,000   6   150   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CRP   RO2512-60CRH   12,000   6   150   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-60CRP   RO2512-60CRH   12,000   6   150   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   3   75   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   3   75   3/32   3   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-30CVP   RO2512-30CVH   12,000   5   125   3/16   5   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6   RO2512-50CVP   RO2512-50CV	RO2512-50CNP	RO2512-50CNH	12,000	5	125	3/8	10	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60CNP   RO2512-60CNH   12,000   6   150   3/8   10   1.5   0.7   3.3   83   13   6	RO2512-60FNP	RO2512-60FNH	12,000	6	150	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
0.25 hp (0.19 kW) - 5/16"-24 Spindle Thread - Remote Vacuum Ready           RO2512-30FRP         RO2512-30FRH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SRP         RO2512-30SRH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SRP         RO2512-35SRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SRP         RO2512-35SRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FRP         RO2512-50FRH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FRP         RO2512-50SRH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000	RO2512-60SNP	RO2512-60SNH	12,000	6	150	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-30FRP         RO2512-30FRH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SRP         RO2512-30SRH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35FRP         RO2512-35FRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SRP         RO2512-35SRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SRP         RO2512-50SRH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-50CRH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0	RO2512-60CNP	RO2512-60CNH	12,000	6	150	3/8	10	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-30SRP         RO2512-30SRH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35FRP         RO2512-35FRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SRP         RO2512-35SRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FRP         RO2512-50FRH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SRP         RO2512-50SRH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-50FRH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5	0.25 hp (0.19 kW) -	5/16"-24 Spindle Thread	l – Remote Vacuu	m Ready									
RO2512-35FRP RO2512-35FRH 12,000 3.5 90 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-35SRP RO2512-35SRH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FRP RO2512-50FRH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50SRP RO2512-50SRH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50CRP RO2512-50CRH 12,000 5 125 3/36 5 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-60CRP RO2512-60CRH 12,000 6 150 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-60SRP RO2512-60CRH 12,000 6 150 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-60CRP RO2512-60CRH 12,000 6 150 3/36 5 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-60CRP RO2512-60CRH 12,000 6 150 3/36 5 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30CPP RO2512-60CRH 12,000 6 150 3/36 5 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30FVP RO2512-30FVH 12,000 3 75 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30FVP RO2512-30FVH 12,000 3 75 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30SVP RO2512-30SVH 12,000 3 75 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30SVP RO2512-30SVH 12,000 3 75 3/36 5 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30SVP RO2512-30FVH 12,000 3.5 90 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30FVP RO2512-30FVH 12,000 3.5 90 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30FVP RO2512-30FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-30FVP RO2512-30FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 5 125 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 6 150 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 6 150 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-50FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 6 150 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6 RO2512-60FVP RO2512-50FVH 12,000 6 150 3/32 3 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6	RO2512-30FRP	RO2512-30FRH	12,000	3	75	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-35SRP         RO2512-35SRH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FRP         RO2512-50FRH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SRP         RO2512-50SRH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-50CRH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-30FVH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0	RO2512-30SRP	RO2512-30SRH	12,000	3	75	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50FRP         RO2512-50FRH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SRP         RO2512-50SRH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-50CRH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60SRH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6 <b>0.25 bp (0.19 kW) – 5/16"-24 Spindle Thread – Self-contained Venturi Vacuum</b> 8         8         1.5         0.7         3.3	RO2512-35FRP	RO2512-35FRH	12,000	3.5	90	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50SRP         RO2512-50SRH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-50CRH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60SRH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6 <b>0.25 hp (0.19 kW) – 5/16"-24 Spindle Thread – Self-contained Venturi Vacuum</b> 12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-30SVH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5	RO2512-35SRP	RO2512-35SRH	12,000	3.5	90	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50CRP         RO2512-50CRH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           0.25 hp (0.19 kW) - 5/16"-24 Spindle Thread - Self-contained Venturi Vacuum         8         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-30FVH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83	RO2512-50FRP	RO2512-50FRH	12,000	5	125	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60FRP         RO2512-60FRH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60SRH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           0.2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           0.2512-60SVP         RO2512-30FVH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         <	RO2512-50SRP	RO2512-50SRH	12,000	5	125	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60SRP         RO2512-60SRH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           0.25 12-60CRP         RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           0.25 12-30FVP         RO2512-30FVP         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-30SVH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35FVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32 <td>RO2512-50CRP</td> <td>RO2512-50CRH</td> <td>12,000</td> <td>5</td> <td>125</td> <td>3/8</td> <td>10</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>0.7</td> <td>3.3</td> <td>83</td> <td>13</td> <td>6</td>	RO2512-50CRP	RO2512-50CRH	12,000	5	125	3/8	10	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60CRP         RO2512-60CRH         12,000         6         150         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           0.25 hp (0.19 kW) – 5/16"-24 Spindle Thread – Self-contained Venturi Vacuum           RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-30FVH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-30SVH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,	RO2512-60FRP	RO2512-60FRH	12,000	6	150	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
0.25 hp (0.19 kW) – 5/16"-24 Spindle Thread – Self-contained Venturi Vacuum           RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-30FVH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-30SVH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35FVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50CVH         12	RO2512-60SRP	RO2512-60SRH	12,000	6	150	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-30FVH         12,000         3         75         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-30SVH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35FVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35VP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.	RO2512-60CRP	RO2512-60CRH	12,000	6	150	3/8	10	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-30SVP         RO2512-30SVH         12,000         3         75         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35FVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-30FVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5	0.25 hp (0.19 kW) -	5/16"-24 Spindle Thread	l – Self-contained	Venturi \	/acuum								
RO2512-35FVP         RO2512-35FVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5 <td< td=""><td>RO2512-30FVP</td><td>RO2512-30FVH</td><td>12,000</td><td>3</td><td>75</td><td>3/32</td><td>3</td><td>1.5</td><td>0.7</td><td>3.3</td><td>83</td><td>13</td><td>6</td></td<>	RO2512-30FVP	RO2512-30FVH	12,000	3	75	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-35SVP         RO2512-35SVH         12,000         3.5         90         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SVP         RO2512-60SVH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6	RO2512-30SVP	RO2512-30SVH	12,000	3	75	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50FVP         RO2512-50FVH         12,000         5         125         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SVP         RO2512-60SVH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6	RO2512-35FVP	RO2512-35FVH	12,000	3.5	90	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50SVP         RO2512-50SVH         12,000         5         125         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SVP         RO2512-60SVH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6	RO2512-35SVP	RO2512-35SVH	12,000	3.5	90	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-50CVP         RO2512-50CVH         12,000         5         125         3/8         10         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SVP         RO2512-60SVH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6	RO2512-50FVP	RO2512-50FVH	12,000	5	125	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60FVP         RO2512-60FVH         12,000         6         150         3/32         3         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6           RO2512-60SVP         RO2512-60SVH         12,000         6         150         3/16         5         1.5         0.7         3.3         83         13         6	RO2512-50SVP	RO2512-50SVH	12,000	5	125	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60SVP RO2512-60SVH 12,000 6 150 3/16 5 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6	RO2512-50CVP	RO2512-50CVH	12,000	5	125	3/8	10	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
	RO2512-60FVP	RO2512-60FVH	12,000	6	150	3/32	3	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
RO2512-60CVP RO2512-60CVH 12,000 6 150 3/8 10 1.5 0.7 3.3 83 13 6	RO2512-60SVP	RO2512-60SVH	12,000	6	150	3/16	5	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6
	RO2512-60CVP	RO2512-60CVH	12,000	6	150	3/8	10	1.5	0.7	3.3	83	13	6

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip • Backing Pad & Wrench

Accessories:







## **ORBITAL JITTERBUG SANDERS RO2510-44FNC**

Performance:

Power: 0.25 hp (0.19 kW) Speed: 10,000 rpm

**Orbital Jitterbug Sanders** 

#### Features:

Built-in Speed Control

Ergonomic 24-Position Indexable Grip

										• • •
Madel Number	Paper	Orbit [	Diameter	We	ight	He	ight	Air Consumption Free Speed		
Model Number	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s
0.25 hp (0.19 kW)	,	,					,			
RO2510-44FNC	3-3/4 x 4-1/4	95 x 105	3/32	3	1.8	0.8	3.5	90	13	6

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

**Accessories:** 

Sander Accessories, see pages 60 - 62

#### **GEARED ORBITAL SANDERS**





#### Performance:

Power: 0.45 hp (0.34 kW)

Speed: 900 rpm

#### Features:

3/16" (5 mm) Orbit Diameter Built-in Speed Control

Lever Throttle

Vacuum & Remote Vacuum

Ergonomic 24-Position Indexable Grip

#### **Geared Orbital Sanders**

 $\epsilon$ 

 $C \in$ 

Model Number		Free Speed	Pad	Size	Wei	ght	He	ight	Air Consumption					
PSA Pad	H & L Pad	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s				
0.45 hp (0.34 kW) N	.45 hp (0.34 kW) Non-Vacuum													
GO459-60SNP	GO459-60SNH	900	6	150	4.4	2	5	127	15	7				
GO459-80SNP	GO459-80SNH	900	8	200	4.4	2	5	127	15	7				
0.45 hp (0.34 kW) F	.45 hp (0.34 kW) Remote Vacuum													
GO459-60SRP	GO459-60SRH	900	6	150	4.4	2	5	127	15	7				
GO459-80SRP	GO459-80SRH	900	8	200	4.4	2	5	127	15	7				

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

Accessories:





#### 600 SERIES RANDOM ORBITAL SANDERS

#### Performance:

Power: 0.40 hp (0.30 kW) Speed: 10,000 rpm

#### Features:

3/16" (5 mm) Orbit Diameter Built-in Speed Control Aluminum Housing Palm & Lever Throttle



 $\epsilon$ 

#### 600 Series Random Orbital Sanders

Model N	lumber	Free Speed	Pad Size		Orbit Diameter		Weight		Height		Air Consumption	
PSA Pad	H & L Pad	rpm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s
0.40 hp (0.30 kW) - F	Palm Throttle											
PS690 <sup>1</sup>		10,000	5	125	3/16	5	2.9	1.3	4.2	107	20	9
697 <sup>1</sup>		10,000	6	150	3/16	5	2.9	1.3	4.2	107	20	9
0.40 hp (0.30 kW) – E	Dual Action – Lever	Throttle										
658 <sup>1</sup>		10,000	5	125	3/16	5	3.2	1.5	4.2	107	20	9

For remote vacuum ready add suffix V

<sup>1</sup>Not CE Certified

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Backing Pad & Wrench

#### Accessories:

Sander Accessories, see pages 60 - 62

#### **PISTOL GRIP SANDERS**



#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed: 6000 rpm - 21,000 rpm

Down-Handle Exhaust

Comfort Grip

#### **Pistol Grip Sanders**

**Air Consumption** Free Speed Weight Height **Model Number** lb mm rpm 1 hp (0.75 kW) - 5" (125 mm) Diameter Backing Pad SPS10P6 6000 0.8 4.5 35 17 1.7 115 SPS10P18 0.8 4.5 18,000 1.7 115 35 17 1 hp (0.75 kW) - 1/4" Collet SDG10P18\* 35 18,000 1.7 0.8 5.8 145 17 SDG10P21 21,000 1.7 0.8 5.8 145 35 17

\*backing pad not included

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip

#### Accessories:





#### **RIGHT ANGLE SANDERS**













#### Performance:

Power: 0.33 hp (0.25 kW) -

1 hp (0.75 kW)

Speed: 12,000 rpm - 23,000 rpm

#### Features:

Lockoff Lever Throttle

Front, Rear, and Vacuum Exhaust

Comfort Grip

#### **Right Angle Disc Sanders**

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	Weight		Len	gth	Air Cons Free S	Spindle Thread	
	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
0.3 hp (0.22 kW) – Lever	Throttle							
SAS03S122-20	12,000	1.1	0.5	5.625	143	11	5.2	1/4"-20
SAS03S202-20	20,000	1.1	0.5	5.625	143	11	5.2	1/4"-20
0.5 hp (0.37 kW) - Lever	r Throttle							
SAS05S232-20	23,000	1.3	0.59	5.625	143	23	10.3	1/4"-20
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Lever 1	Γhrottle							
SAS10A122-20	12,000	2.15	0.98	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"-20
SAS10A152-20	15,000	2.15	0.98	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"-20
SAS10A182-20	18,000	2.15	0.98	7.5	190	30	14	1/4"-20
SAS10A324	3200	2.8	1.3	9.25	235	35	17	3/8"-24

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Support Handle (1 hp Models) • Spindle Wrenches, 300 Series Collet, 1/4"-20 Threaded Arbor

Accessories:

Sander Accessories, see pages 60 - 62

#### Sioux Swivel

Part Number	Description
1338-25	1/4" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-38	3/8" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-50	1/2" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338FC-25	1/4" regulated air swivel connector with safety pin

Allows the air hose to rotate 360° on 2 axes.











#### **RIGHT ANGLE SANDERS**





#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 6000 rpm - 12,000 rpm

#### Features:

Governed & Non-Governed Lockoff Lever Throttle Rear Exhaust on SAS Series



#### **Right Angle Sanders**

Model Number	Free Speed	Pad Di	iameter	We	ight	Ler	igth		sumption Load		sumption Speed	Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	I/s	cfm	l/s	
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lockoff Lever Throttle – Rear Exhaust												
SAS10S125	12,000	5	125	3.5	1.6	8.3	210	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8"-11
SAS10A125	12,000	5	125	2.2	1	7.75	134	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8"-11
SAS10AX125	12,000	5	125	3.2	1.45	11.25	285	N/A	N/A	35	17	5/8"-11
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Governed Speed Control – Lockoff Lever Throttle												
1287L <sup>1</sup>	6000	7	175	5.9	2.7	11.3	287	35	17	18	8	5/8"-11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Not CE certified.

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Support Handle • Spindle Wrenches • Backing Pad & Nut

#### Accessories:

Sander Accessories, see pages 60 - 62

#### **VERTICAL SANDERS**







#### Performance:

**Vertical Sanders** 

#### Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) – 2 hp (1.5 kW)

Speed: 6000 rpm - 7200 rpm

#### Features:

Governed & Non-Governed Lever & Thumb Throttle

Side Exhaust

Overspeed Shutoff Protection (V Series)

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	Pad Di	ameter	We	eight	Ler	ngth		sumption r Load		sumption Speed	Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	cfm	I/s	
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Thu	mb Throttle											
1290	5000	7	175	4.1	1.9	7.2	183	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lev	er Throttle											
1290L	6000	7	175	4.1	1.9	7.2	183	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11
2 hp (1.5 kW) Class \	/ertical Sanders – C	overned S	peed Con	trol – Loc	koff Leve	r Throttle						
VS20AL-609	6000	9	230	7.4	3.3	5.5	145	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
VS20AL-727	7200	7	175	7.4	3.3	5.5	145	75	35	26	12	5/8"-11
General:												

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Backing Pad & Nut

#### Accessories:







#### **RIGHT ANGLE POLISHERS**



#### Features:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 3000 rpm

Governed Speed Control Lockoff Lever Throttle

Spindle Lock Remote Exhaust





Model Number	Free Speed	Pad Di	ameter	Wei	ght¹	Ler	igth		sumption r Load	Air Cons Free S		Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	cfm	l/s	
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Loc	1 hp (0.75 kW) – Lockoff Lever Throttle											
1238L	3000	8	200	7.9	3.6	11.3	287	33	16	16	8	5/8"-11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Weight includes pad & holder.

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Remote Exhaust • Support Handle • Backing Pad & Nut • Wool Polishing Pad

#### Accessories:

Polisher Accessories, see pages 60 - 62

#### **VERTICAL POLISHERS**

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 2000 rpm - 3000 rpm

#### Features:

Lever & Thumb Throttle Side Exhaust Comfort Grips





#### **Vertical Polishers**

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Free Speed	Pad D	iameter	Wei	ght¹	Le	ngth	Air Cons Under	sumption r Load		sumption Speed	Spindle Thread
	rpm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s	cfm	l/s	
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Thumb Throttle												
1296	2000	8	200	4.1	1.9	7.1	180	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11
1292	3000	8	200	4.1	1.9	7.1	180	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Leve	er Throttle											
1292L	3000	8	200	4.1	1.9	7.1	180	30	14	38	18	5/8"-11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weight includes pad & holder.

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Spindle Wrenches • Backing Pad & Nut • Polishing Pad

#### Accessories:

Polisher Accessories, see pages 60 - 62





#### **Comfort Grips**



Part Number	Description	For Use On
66667	Cushion Grip	690 series

#### **Support Handle**

#### Part No 2362

For use on 2L series straight sanders



#### **Speed-Lok Backing Pads**



Dout Normhou	Dian	neter	Hey Cire
Part Number	in	mm	Hex Size
587M	2	50	1/4"
588M	3	75	1/4"

#### Fibre Backing Discs

#### Part No 586

For use on SPS10P series sanders

Packaged in cartons of 6

Qty 3 - 3" (75 mm)

Qty 3 - 4-1/2" (110 mm)



#### **Backing Pads**

For use on SPS10P series sanders



Part Number	Thursd	Diameter			
Part Number	Thread	in	mm		
2344*	(3/8-24)	5	125		
2364*	(5/8-11)	5	125		

<sup>\*</sup> Includes disc nut 563

#### (175 mm) Sanding Kits

For use on 1287, 1287L, 1290, 1290L & VS20 Series



Part Number	Description
545 Standard Kit	
544	Disc holder with nut lock
548	Backing disc
68015	Wrench
545H Heavy-Duty K	it
544	Disc holder with nut lock
548H	Heavy-duty backing disc
68015	Wrench





#### **Orbital Sander Backing Pads**

Sioux random orbital backing pads are medium density, urethane pads rated for speeds up to 13,000 rpm. The 5" pads are a 3/8" thick with low profile design, while the 6" pads are 5/8" thick with tapered profile for fine feathering in corners or around edges.



	Die	meter			
Part	Dia	meter	Backing	Profile	Style
Number	in	mm			,
591	3	75	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Low	Vac/Non-Vac
591J	3	75	H & L <sup>2</sup>	Low	Vac/Non-Vac
592	3.5	90	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Tapered	Vac/Non-Vac
592J	3.5	90	H & L <sup>2</sup>	Tapered	Vac/Non-Vac
593	5	125	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Low	Non-Vac
593V	5	125	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Low	Vacuum
593J	5	125	H & L <sup>2</sup>	Low	Non-Vac
593JV	5	125	H & L <sup>1</sup>	Low	Vacuum
593SV	5	125	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Low	Screen Vac
594	6	150	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Tapered	Non-Vac
594V	6	150	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Tapered	Vacuum
594J	6	150	H & L <sup>2</sup>	Tapered	Non-Vac
594JV	6	150	H & L <sup>2</sup>	Tapered	Vacuum
594SV	6	125	PSA <sup>1</sup>	Low	Screen Vac

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> PSA – Vinyl face for pressure sensitive adhesive sanding discs

#### **Polishing Accessories**



Part Number	Grit	Grit
846C*	Backing pad (Includes 524)	
1211B*	Wool polishing pad	
524*	Retaining nut	
847	Hook & loop backing pad	1238, 1238L
1220	Hook & loop polishing pad	1292, 1292L
843	Tie-on wool bonnet (pkg 10)	

<sup>\*</sup> Standard equipment on polishers

#### **Vacuum Conversion Kits**



Part Number	For Use On
665	658, 690, 758, 790







<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> H & L – Hook and loop face

#### **Dustless Wet/Dry Vacuums**



#### **Dustless Wet/Dry Vacuum** Sioux Model DVS-5

- Outperforms Traditional Shop Vacs
- Two Layers Of Filtration For A Dust-Free Environment
- Powerful 23,000 RPM, 11.5 Amp Electric Motor
- 16 Gallon Capacity
- Does Not Cough Dust When Vacuum Is Turned On
- Convenient Tool Storage Onboard Vacuum
- Filtration Down To .5 Microns
- Quiet Operation Only 81 dB(A)



#### **Dustless HEPA Vacuum** Sioux Model DVH-3

- HEPA Certified
- Filtration Down To .3 Microns
- 16 Gallon Capacity
- Designed For Extra Fine Dust
- Quiet Operation Only 81 dB(A)
- Great For Hexavalent Chromium Applications

#### **Hose Cuff Adapter Set**

- Adapts 1-1/2" hose to 1-1/4" hose
- Connector for 1-1/2" vacuum hose



#### **Pneumatic Tool Remote Start Adapter**

- Lets You Start And Stop Your Pneumatic Tool And Vacuum In Synchronization
- Works With Any Pneumatic Tool
- Wireless Radio Operated
- Quick And Easy To Set Up



#### **Electric Tool Remote Start Adapter**

- Works With Any Electric Power Tool
- Works With Any Vacuum
- Recognizes Up To 16 Tool/Tool Pods
- Wireless Radio Operated
- Quick And Easy To Set Up
- Reduces Trip Hazard (Fewer Cords)



#### **Vacuum Remote Start Adapter**

 Allows the use of multiple tools off the same vacuum

Certified To Meet OSHA, EPA, &

• Captures Dust Down To .3 Microns • Large Circumference For Increased Life

Large Loose Plates For Increased Air Flow

· Can be used with any pneumatic tool or electric power tool

**HEPA Filter** 

**NIOSH Guidelines** 



MV-21

#### **Dustless Vacuum Shrouds**



#### **Random Orbital Sander Vacuum Shroud Sioux Models** RO25VS-5 and RO25VS-6

- Fit RO25 Series Random

  - Protects Workers From Harmful Airborne Dust
  - Flexible And Transparent For Better Visibility
  - Includes 6 Ft. Vacuum Hose

Orbital Sanders • Available For 5" Or 6" Sanders	Micro Pre-filter Bag
Captures 99% Of Airborne Dust	Disposable

Eliminates The Need To Clean Filters
<ul> <li>Retains Strength When Wet</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Holds More Than 40 lbs of Dust And Debris</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Captures Extra Fine Dust Down To .5 Microns</li> </ul>
Extends The Life Of HEPA Filters





MV-52

#### Part Number Description RO25VS-5 5" Vacuum Shroud RO25VS-6 6" Vacuum Shroud

#### **Drill and Rivet Shaver Vacuum Shroud** Sioux Model DRVS150

- Can Be Used With Any Drill Or Rivet Shaver
- Suction Holds The Shroud In Place
- Great For Tight Spaces
- Can Be Used For Drilling Holes Up To 1 3/8" Diameter
- Captures 99% Of Airborne Dust
- Protects Workers From Harmful Airborne Dust
- Transparent For Better Visibility
- Includes 6 Ft. Vacuum Hose

#### **Fabric Filter Set**

- 2 Stage Inner And Outer Filter
- Machine Washable
- Stays Dry At All Times
- · Clean Outer Filter Without Opening the Canister
- No Need To Change Filters When Changing From Wet To Dry Vacuuming
- Large Surface Area For Maximum Flow



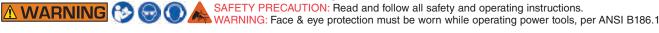
MV-51











## SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG | PERCUSSIVE



Index	
Scalers	65 – 66
Hammers	66
<b>Percussive Accessories</b>	<b> 67 – 69</b>

## **PERCUSSIVE**

#### **Hammering Home A Point**

Percussive tools, such as hammers, chippers and scalers are commonly used in very abusive environments found in industries such as foundry and construction. Sioux Tools offers a variety of sizes, capacities and accessories built durable to ensure long life under tough operating conditions. We build them to work hard on the job, but not on you!



Sioux offers powerful hammers that deliver up to 2,500 blows per minute (bpm), with steel rivet capacities of 5/32" (4 mm) to 1/4" (6.4 mm) and stroke lengths from 2" (50 mm) to 4" (100 mm).

#### **Percussive Safety**

Never operate a hammer without proper retainer in place. Always disconnect air line before changing chisels. Face and eye protection must be worn while operating tools. All chisels, rivet sets and other accessories should be checked for cracks, excessive wear, or other physical damage before each use. Accessories that show damage should be replaced immediately.







#### **SQUARE SHANK SCALERS**



## SC41011AU-N5

#### Performance:

Stroke: 1.1" (28 mm) Bore: 1" (25 mm) Blows per Minute: 4600

**Square Shank Scalers** 

#### Features:

Lever and Push/Pull Start Quick Release Retainer Adjustable Needle Length SC4 series scalers accept notched, square shank chisels and accessories. Each can be quickly converted between chisel and needle styles.



	,
C	•

Stroke Length		Length	Bore D	Diameter	Blows per	Blows per We		Length		Side To Center		Air Consumption	
Model Number	in	mm	in	mm	Minute	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s
Chisel Scaler - Leve	er Throttle						,		,				
SC41011AL-C	1.1	28	1	25	4600	4.6	2.1	10.5	263	0.9	23	12	6
Chisel Scaler - Pus	h/Pull Thro	ottle											
SC41011AU-C	1.1	28	1	25	4600	4.6	2.1	12	300	0.9	23	12	6
Needle Scaler - Lev	er Throttle	•											
SC41011AL-N5	1.1	28	1	25	4600	6.3	2.9	15.3	383	1	25	12	6
Needle Scaler - Pus	sh/Pull Thre	ottle											
SC41011AU-N5	1.1	28	1	25	4600	6.3	2.9	16.8	420	1	25	12	6
Concrete								. 5.0		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 7" flat chisel (chisel scalers) • 5" scaler needles (needle scalers)

#### Accessories:

Scaler Accessories, see pages 67 - 69



#### Performance:

Stroke: 1" (25 mm) Bore: 15/16" (23 mm) Blows per Minute: 4300

#### Features:

SC80910AL-C

Lever Throttle Quick Release Retainer Adjustable Needle Length SC8 series scalers accept notched, octagon shank chisels and accessories. Each can be quickly converted between chisel and needle styles.

Octagon Shank

#### **Octagon Shank Scalers**



Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • 7" flat chisel (chisel scalers) • 5" scaler needles (needle scalers)

#### Accessories:

Scaler Accessories, see pages 67 - 69

#### **SC4 Scaler Kit**

#### Part No. SC41011AL-K

- SC4 Lever Needle Scaler
- Additional Set of Needles
- 3/4" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Spoon Chisel
- Custom Carrying Case



#### **SC8 Scaler Kit**

#### Part No. SC80910AL-K

- SC8 Needle Scaler
- Additional Set of Needles
- 3/4" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Spoon Chisel
- Custom Carrying Case

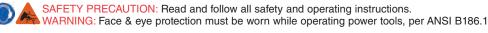












CE

#### **PISTON SCALERS**

#### Performance:

**Piston Scalers** 

Stroke: 13/16" (21 mm) Bore: 1" (25 mm)

Blows per Minute: 4000 - 5200

#### Features:

Removable Side Handle (SC3

series)

Lever Operated Handle Rugged Steel Body



 $C \in$ 

 $\epsilon$ 

Model Number	Stroke	Length	Bore D	iameter	Blows per Minute	Minute		Ler	ngth	Side to	Center	Air Consumption Free Speed		Piston Type
	in	mm	in	mm		lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
Triple Piston Scaler			,			`								
SC3PA	13/16	21	1	25	5200	8.3	3.8	11	280	7/8	22	15	7	Steel
SC3PA-C	13/16	21	1	25	5200	8.3	3.8	11	280	7/8	22	15	7	Carbide Tipped

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

Accessories: Scaler Accessories, see pages 67 - 69

#### **Replacement Pistons**

Part Number	Description
2387	Standard Steel Piston
2388	Standard Steel Piston (2" Longer Than Standard)
2390	Carbide Tipped Piston (Star Point)
2391	Solid Carbide Piston (Chisel Point)

#### **HAMMERS**

#### Performance:

Rivet Capacity: 5/32" (4.0 mm) - 1/4" (6.4 mm)

Stroke: 2" (50 mm) – 4" (100 mm)

Bore: 0.6" (15 mm)

#### Features:

Pistol Grip

Teasing Throttle Trigger Start Accepts .401 Parker Taper Rivet

Sets and Chisels



#### **Hammers**

Model Number		Rivet acity	Stroke	Length	Bore Diameter		Bore Diameter		Bore Diameter		ore Diameter Blows per Minute		Weight		Length		Side To Center		Air Consumption	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	Minute	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s					
270A-2	5/32	4	2	50	0.6	15	2500	3	1.4	5.8	147	1.1	28	8	4					
270A	3/16	4.8	3	75	0.6	15	2000	3.2	1.5	6.8	173	1.1	28	8	4					
270A-4	1/4	6.4	4	100	0.6	15	1700	3.5	1.6	7.8	198	1.1	28	8	4					

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Beehive Retainer

Accessories: Hammer Accessories, see pages 67 - 69

#### FOUR BOLT CHIPPING HAMMERS

#### Performance:

Stroke: 2" (50 mm) – 4" (100 mm) Ro

Bore: 1-1/8" (29 mm)

#### Features:

Round Front End Bushing or Hex Front End Bushing



#### **Four Bolt Chipping Hammers**

Madal Newsbar	Во	ore	Str	oke	Blows per	We	Weight		Length		Side To Center		sumption
Model Number	in	mm	in	mm	Minute	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Four Bolt Chipping Hammer – Round Front End Bushing										`			
CH42A-R	1-1/8	29	2	50	2100	18	8	16	405	1-5/8	41	33	15.6
CH43A-R	1-1/8	29	3	75	1650	19	8.6	17	430	1-5/8	41	34	16
CH44A-R	1-1/8	29	4	100	1375	20	9	18	455	1-5/8	41	35	16.5
Four Bolt Chipping I	Hammer –	Hex Front	End Bush	ing									
CH42A-H	1-1/8	29	2	50	2100	18	8	16	405	1-5/8	41	33	15.6
CH43A-H	1-1/8	29	3	75	1650	19	8.6	17	430	1-5/8	41	34	16
CH44A-H	1-1/8	29	4	100	1375	20	9	18	455	1-5/8	41	35	16.5

General: Air Inlet Size: 7/8"-24 NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

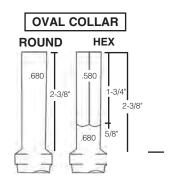
Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

Accessories: Four Bolt Chipper Accessories, see pages 67 - 69

#### **Four Bolt Chipper Accessories**



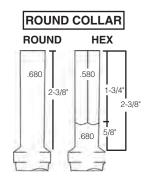
2476-8 Blank, 8°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2477-8 Blank, 8°, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2478-8 Blank, 8°, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2479-8 Blank, 8°, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2479-8 Blank, 8°, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2476-11B Blank, 11°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2477-11 Blank, 11°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2478-11 Blank, 11°, RD Collar, Rd Shank 2479-11 Blank, 11°, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 24°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank Alae-9 Moil Point, 9°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank Alae-9 Moil Point, 9°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank Alae-9 Moil Point, 9°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2478-8 Blank, 8", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2479-8 Blank, 8", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2476-11B Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2477-11 Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2478-11 Blank, 11", RD Collar, Rd Shank 2479-11 Blank, 11", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2479-8 Blank, 8", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2476-11B Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2477-11 Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2478-11 Blank, 11", RD Collar, Rd Shank 2479-11 Blank, 11", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2476-11B Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2477-11 Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2478-11 Blank, 11", RD Collar, Rd Shank 2479-11 Blank, 11", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2477-11 Blank, 11", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2478-11 Blank, 11", RD Collar, Rd Shank 2479-11 Blank, 11", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2478-11 Blank, 11", RD Collar, Rd Shank 2479-11 Blank, 11", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2479-11 Blank, 11", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2480-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2481-9 Chisel, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2482-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2483-9 Chisel, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2480-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2481-12 Chisel, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2482-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-12 Chisel, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2483-12 Chisel, 12°, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-18 Chisel, 18°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18°, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18°, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24°, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9°, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9°, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9°, Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2480-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-18 Chisel, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2481-18 Chisel, 18*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2482-18 Chisel, 18*, Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18*, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24*, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9*, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9*, Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2482-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank 2483-18 Chisel, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2483-18 Chisel, 18*, Rd Collar, Hex Shank 2480-24 Chisel, 24*, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9*, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9*, Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2480-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2481-24 Chisel, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2481-24 Chisel, 24*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2484-9 Moil Point, 9*, Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9*, Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9*, Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2484-9 Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank 2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2485-9B Moil Point, 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank 2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2486-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2487-9 Moil Point, 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2484-12 Moil Point, 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2485-12 Moil Point, 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2486-12 Moil Point, 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2487-12 Moil Point, 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2484-18 Moil Point, 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2485-18 Moil Point, 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2486-18 Moil Point, 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2487-18 Moil Point, 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2484-24B Moil Point, 24", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2485-24 Moil Point, 24", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2486-24 Moil Point, 24", Rd Collar, Rd Shank



#### Four Bolt Chipper Accessories



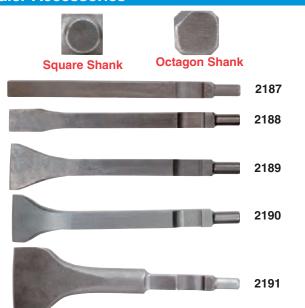
Part Number	For Use On
2488-9	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2489-9	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2490-9	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2491-9	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2488-12	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2489-12	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2490-12	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2491-12	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2488-18	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2489-18	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2490-18	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2491-18	Chisel, 1-1/2" X 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2492-9	Chisel, 2" X 9", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2493-9	Chisel, 2" X 9", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2494-9	Chisel, 2" X 9", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2495-9B	Chisel, 2" X 9", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2492-12	Chisel, 2" X 12", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2493-12	Chisel, 2" X 12", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2494-12	Chisel, 2" X 12", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2495-12	Chisel, 2" X 12", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2492-18	Chisel, 2" X 18", Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2493-18	Chisel, 2" X 18", Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2494-18	Chisel, 2" X 18", Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2495-18	Chisel, 2" X 18", Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2496-9	Bushing Tool, Oval Collar, Rd Shank
2497-9	Bushing Tool, Oval Collar, Hex Shank
2498-9	Bushing Tool, Rd Collar, Rd Shank
2499-9	Bushing Tool, Rd Collar, Hex Shank
2470	Quick Change Retainer







#### **Scaler Accessories**



SC4	SC8	SC8 Length		ngth	Width		
Chisels	Chisels	Description	in	mm	in	mm	
2187	2287	Hardened Blank	7	175	5/8	16	
2188	2288	Flat Chisel	7	175	3/4	19	
2189	2289	Flat Chisel	7	175	1-3/8	35	
2190	2290	Spoon Chisel	7	175	1-3/8	35	
2191	2291	Flat Chisel	7	175	2	50	
2192	2292	Flat Chisel	12	300	5/8	16	
2193	2293	Flat Chisel	12	300	1-3/8	35	
2194	2294	Spoon Chisel	12	300	1-3/8	35	
2195	2295	Flat Chisel	12	300	2	50	
2196	2296	Flat Chisel	18	450	5/8	16	
2197	2297	Flat Chisel	18	450	1-3/8	35	
2198	2298	Spoon Chisel	18	450	1-3/8	35	
2199	2299B	Flat Chisel	18	450	2	50	

#### **Scaler Kits**



#### **SC4 Scaler Kit** Part No. SC41011AL-K

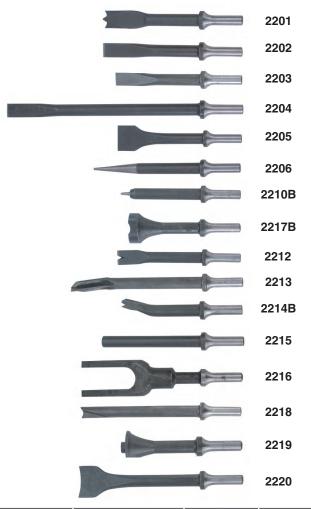
- SC4 Lever Needle Scaler
- Additional Set of Needles
- 3/4" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Spoon Chisel
- Custom Carrying Case



#### **SC8 Scaler Kit** Part No. SC80910AL-K

- SC8 Needle Scaler
- Additional Set of Needles
- 3/4" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Flat Chisel
- 1-3/8" x 7" Spoon Chisel
- Custom Carrying Case

#### **Hammer Accessories**



SC4 Chicala	December	Wi	Width		Length	
SC4 Chisels	Description	in	mm	in	mm	
2201B	Cutter	5/8	16	6	150	
2202B	Chisel	5/8	16	6	150	
2203	Rivet Buster	5/8	16	5-1/2	140	
2204	Expansion Chisel	5/8	16	11	280	
2205	Scraper	1-1/4	30	6	150	
2206	Punch			7	175	
2210B	Punch		5	127		
2217B	Rust Breaker			5-1/4	135	
2212	Spot Weld Breaker			6	150	
2213	Splitter			8	200	
2214B	Edging Chisel			5	140	
2215	Blank Chisel			6	150	
2216	Fork Chisel 6-7/8			175		
2218	Bushing Cutter 7			175		
2219	Bushing Driver 4-1/2 1			115		
2220	Bushing Chisel	1-5/8	40	7	175	

#### **Scaling Needles**

2260

Part Number	Diameter	Length	Quantity	Used On
2260B	0.12"	5"	19	SC4, SC8 Scalers
2262	0.12"	7"	19	SC4, SC8 Scalers







#### **Beehive Spring Retainers**









Part Number	Description	
2207 Chisel Retainer Spring		
2208	Special Spring, use in place of 2207 with 2201, 2205, 2716, 2217, 2219 and 2220	
	Must use 2208 with 2239, 2244, 2245, 2246 and 2247	

#### 270 Rivet Sets

.401 Parker Taper Shank



Divet Head	Rivet Diameter Size				
Rivet Head Cupping	3/32" Part No	1/8" Part No	5/32" Part No	3/16" Part No	1/4" Part No
Button Head	N/A	2229	2230B	2231	2244
Round Head	2232	2233	2234B	2235	2245
Brazier Head	2236	2237B	2238	2239	2246
Universal Head	2240	2241B	2242B	2243B	2247

<sup>3-1/2&</sup>quot; (90 mm) overall length

#### **Rivet Set Profiles**









## SPECIALTY



... 76 – 77 ... 77 ... 79 – 80 ... 81 – 82

Skin Clamp Runners
Saws
Nibblers & Shears
Aerospace
Specialty Accessories

# **SPECIALTY**

# **Special Applications Require Special Tools**

Sioux Tools has a superb selection of specialty tools designed for very specific applications, and as always, we manufacture the finest tools in the industry.

## **Routers**

Sioux offers a selection of routers and laminate trimmers in 1.0 hp (0.75 kW) or 1.5 hp (1.1 kW) configurations. They feature lockoff lever, twist or finger throttles and come with a selection of different bases.

## **Tappers**

Choose from pistol grip or inline configurations. The pistol grip offers chuck capacity from No. 10 thru 1/2" size.

## **Nibbler and Shear**

Our 1.0 hp (0.75 kw) nibbler and shear has the power for use on cold rolled sheet steel up to 18 gauge.



### **Shears**

This versatile tool cuts 18 gauge steel and plastics up to 3/32" thick. It also makes straight or curve cuts clean and smooth.

## **Aircraft Specialty Tools**

Sioux Tools offers several specialized tools for the aircraft industry such as Skin Clamp Runners, which are available in pistol grip or our exclusive Z-handle design. Rivet Shavers come in both pistol grip and inline configurations, with speeds up to 21,000 rpm.

## **Clinch Nut Tools**

As manufacturing trends continue to evolve manufacturers are finding more and more uses for thin wall assembly applications. Sioux Tools has a selection of Clinch Nut tools that handle these unique fasteners with precision and ease, and our Rapid Reverse feature makes them the best Clinch Nut tool on the market today.

#### **Air Powered Saws**

Sioux Tools offers an outstanding and powerful Reciprocating Saw, offering variable speed control for precise cutting action in any application.



## **ROUTERS**







SRT10S25BB



#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 18,000 rpm - 25,000 rpm Collet Size: 1/4" (6 mm)

1 hp (0.75 kW) Routers

Lockoff Lever Throttle Front Exhaust

Interchangeable Base Built-in Speed Control

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Collet Size	Free Speed	We	eight	Hei	ght	Maximum Air	Consumption
woder number	Collet Size	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Template Nose								
SRT10S18N	1/4	18,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S18M6N	6 mm	18,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S25N	1/4	25,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S25M6N	6 mm	25,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
3" Base								
SRT10S18B	1/4	18,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S18M6B	6 mm	18,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S18BB	1/4	18,000	2.6	1.15	8.3	210	30	14
SRT10S25B	1/4	25,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S25M6B	6 mm	25,000	2.1	0.95	9	230	30	14
SRT10S25BB	1/4	25,000	2.6	1.15	8.3	210	30	14
Laminate Trimmer								
SRT10S18LT	1/4	18,000	2.9	1.30	9.3	235	30	14
SRT10S25LT	1/4	25,000	2.9	1.30	9.3	235	30	14
Template guides must be	ordered separately							

Template guides must be ordered separately

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Base/Head Assembly, Collet, Collet Wrenches

Accessories: Router Accessories, see pages 81 - 82

#### Performance:

Power: 1.5 hp (1.2 kW) Speed: 20,000 rpm Collet Size: 1/4" - 1/2"

1.5 hp (1.2 kW) Routers

#### Features:

Twist and Finger Throttle 4" (102 mm) or 6" (152 mm) Diameter Base Side Exhaust





Model Number	Collet Size	Free Speed	We	ight	He	ight	Base [	Diameter	Maxim Consu	
		rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Finger Throttle										
1981F	1/2"	20,000	6	2.7	9.8	248	4	102	38	18
Twist Throttle										
1980A	1/4"	20,000	4.5	2	7.6	193	4	102	38	18
1980	3/8"	20,000	4.5	2	7.6	193	4	102	38	18
RT1981	1/2"	20,000	4.5	2	7.6	193	4	102	38	18
1982A	1/4"	20,000	7.5	3.4	8.3	211	6	152	38	18
RT1982	3/8"	20,000	7.5	3.4	8.3	211	6	152	38	18
DT1000	1/0"	20,000	4.0	2.2	0.0	011	-	150	20	10

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Base & Collet Wrenches

Accessories: Router Accessories, see pages 81 - 82





# PECIAL

## The Fastest Way Out of a Clinch

Sioux Tool's new rapid reverse Clinch Nut Tools are meeting the demand of today's manufacturing marketplace with versatility and simplicity. Clinch nuts, also known as captive nuts, provide a reliable means of securing assembly components in thin wall applications. These unique fasteners are inserted into predrilled holes in thin materials such as sheet metal, and with the aid of a Sioux Clinch Nut Tool, compress and expand to clamp the material. This process creates a strong, secure base with a male or female thread for assembling additional components.

## **Installing Clinch Nut Fasteners**

When installing clinch nut fasteners, the key to achieving high productivity with accurate, repeatable results is matching the right tool and fastener to your application. The right combination of rundown speed and stall torque in conjunction with a quick reverse method for disengaging the tool, will provide the best results. The Sioux SCN series tools offer higher torque in a wide range of speeds so you can match the right tool to your application. Our powerful tools allow you to use faster rundown speeds while maintaining high torque output, plus our exclusive Rapid Reverse feature makes short work of direction changes ensuring fast disengagement from the fastener.

## **Reducing Physical Load**

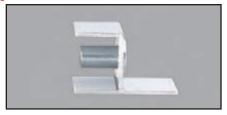
The ergonomic pistol housing with comfort rubber grip ensures operator comfort while maintaining superb balance and control. The powerful, precision motor ensures fast and consistent installation of fasteners in a variety of applications, and the wide selection of speeds and threads in both English and metric sizes make Sioux Tools your choice for all your clinch nut applications.

## **Clinch Nut Installation Procedure**

**Step 1** – Pre-drill hole for fastener.



Step 2 - Insert fastener.



Step 3 - Thread tool into fastener.



**Step 4** – Run tool to collapse fastener. Reverse tool to release.



Step 5 - Assemble.







## **CLINCH NUT TOOLS**



Performance:

Features:

Torque: 60 in. lb (6.5 Nm) - 400 in. lb (45 Nm)

Reversible Pistol Grip

Speed: 300 rpm - 2500 rpm

**For ordering complete tools** select the appropriate power unit from the power unit table below, then select required thread size from Clinch Nut or Stud Head Unit tables. Combine part numbers for complete tool e.g. 700 rpm + 1/4-20 serrated nose = SCN7R420.

#### 1 hp (0.75 kW) Clinch Nut Power Unit

C€

Model Number	Free Speed	Maximu	m Torque	We	ight	"A" Dir	mension	Side To	Center	Maxim Consu	
	rpm	in lb	Nm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Pistol Grip – Rapid Re	everse – Power Unit	Only Speci	fications								
SCN3R	300	400	45.2	3.2	1.5	11	279	0.9	20	30	14
SCN5R	500	325	36.7	3.2	1.5	11	279	0.9	20	30	14
SCN7R	700	220	24.8	3.2	1.5	11	279	0.9	20	30	14
SCN12R	1200	145	16.4	3.2	1.5	11	279	0.9	20	30	14
SCN20R	2000	80	9	2.8	1.3	10	254	0.9	20	30	14
SCN25R	2500	60	6.5	2.8	1.3	10	254	0.9	20	30	14

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip

#### Accessories:

Clinch Nut Accessories, see pages 81 - 82



## **Front End Attachments**

## **Clinch Nut**



		•
Thursd Cine	Order Num	ber Suffix
Thread Size	Serrated Nose	Smooth Nose
#4-40	440	440S
M3 x 0.5	M305	M305S
#6-32	632	632S
#8-32	832	832S
M4 x 0.7	M407	M407S
#10-24	1024	1024S
#10-32	1032	1032S
M5 x 0.8	M508	M508S
1/4-20	420	420S
M6 x 1.0	M610	M610S
5/16-18	518	518S
M8 x 1.25	M8125	M8125S
3/8-16	616	616S
M10 x 1.5	M1015	M1015S

## Clinch Stud



Thread Circ	Order Num	ber Suffix
Thread Size	Serrated Nose	Smooth Nose
#4-40	440F	440SF
M3 x 0.5	M305F	M305SF
#6-32	632F	632SF
#8-32	832F	832SF
M4 x 0.7	M407F	M407SF
#10-24	1024F	1024SF
#10-32	1032F	1032SF
M5 x 0.8	M508F	M508SF
1/4-20	420F	420SF
M6 x 1.0	M610F	M610SF
5/16-18	518F	518SF
M8 x 1.25	M8125F	M8125SF
3/8-16	616F	616SF
M10 x 1.5	M1015F	M1015SF

Head unit assemblies can be ordered separately by adding the prefix SCN to the above part number (example 1/4-20 serrated nose = SCN-420).









## **TAPPERS**

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Torque: 145 in. lb (16 Nm) -

400 in. lb (45 Nm)

Speed: 300 rpm - 1200 rpm

#### Features:

Pistol Grip Handle Rapid Reverse Capacity:

1/4" in Steel 5/16" in Aluminum

# STP10P3C20 STP10S3B12 $\epsilon$

## **Tappers**

Model Number	Chuck (	Capacity	Maximu	m Torque	Free Speed	We	ight	Ler	ngth	Air Consumption	
woder number	in	mm	in lb	Nm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	l/s
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Pist	ol Grip – Trigg	er Start									
STP10P3C20	#10-5/16	5-8	400	45	300	2.9	1.3	7.3	185	30	14
STP10P3C32	1/4-1/2	6-13	400	45	300	2.9	1.3	7.3	185	30	14
1 hp (0.75 kW) – Inlir	ne – B12 Taper	Spindle									
STP10S12B12			145	16	1200	2.5	1.2	9.5	240	30	14
STP10S7B12			220	25	700	2.5	1.2	9.5	240	30	14
STP10S5B12			325	37	500	2.5	1.2	9.5	240	30	14
STP10S3B12			400	45	300	2.5	1.2	9.5	240	30	14

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip • Tapping Chuck (model STP10P3C series)

Accessories: Tapper Accessories, see pages 81 – 82

## **RIVET SHAVERS**

## Performance:

Power: 0.6 hp (0.45 kW) - 1 hp (0.75 kW) Speed: 21,000 rpm

Features:

Pistol Grip & Inline





#### **Rivet Shavers**

 $C \in$ 

Model Number	Cutter D	Diameter	Free Speed	We	Weight		ngth	Side to	Center		Maximum Air Consumption	
	in	mm	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	I/s	
0.6 hp (0.45 kW) - Pist	ol Grip – 1/4	"-28 Intern	al Thread									
SRS6P21-5	5/16	8	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
SRS6P21-6	3/8	10	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
SRS6P21-7	7/16	11	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
SRS6P21-8	1/2	13	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
SRS6P21-9	9/16	14	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
SRS6P21-10	5/8	16	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
SRS6P21-9W	9/16	14	21,000	2	0.9	6.5	165	0.8	21	25	12	
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Pistol	Grip – 1/4"-	28 Internal	Thread									
SRS10P21-5	5/16	8	21,000	2.7	1.2	8	205	0.9	23	25	12	
SRS10P21-6	3/8	10	21,000	2.7	1.2	8	205	0.9	23	25	12	
SRS10P21-7	7/16	11	21,000	2.7	1.2	8	205	0.9	23	25	12	
SRS10P21-8	1/2	13	21,000	2.7	1.2	8	205	0.9	23	25	12	
SRS10P21-9	9/16	14	21,000	2.7	1.2	8	205	0.9	23	25	12	
SRS10P21-10	5/8	16	21,000	2.7	1.2	8	205	0.9	23	25	12	
1 hp (0.75 kW) - Inline	- 1/4"-28 In	ternal Thre	ad									
SRS10S21-8	1/2	13	21,000	2.5	1.1	10	255	0.9	23	30	14	

General: Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment: Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Skirt • Comfort Grip (Pistol Grip models)

Accessories: Rivet Shaver Accessories, see pages 81 - 82







## **SKIN CLAMP RUNNERS**

Performance:

Features:

Speed: 2200 rpm - 2500 rpm

Pistol Grip and Z-Handle 1/2-12 Point Internal, 9/16-6 Point External Hex



#### Skin Clamp Runners

Model Number	Free Speed	We	ight	Length		Side to Center		Air Consumption Free Speed	
Model Number	rpm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s
Z-Handle									
2S2300SR	2200	2.6	1.2	5.7	145	0.9	23	16	8
Pistol Grip									
SSR6P25	2500	2.7	1.2	9.2	234	0.9	23	30	14

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (Pistol Grip models)

Accessories:

Skin Clamp Runner Accessories, see pages 81 - 82

## RECIPROCATING SAWS

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW) Strokes per Minute: 1800 Stroke Length: 0.6" (15 mm)

#### Features:

Lockoff Trigger Start Variable Speed Swivel Air Inlet



#### **Reciprocating Saw**

Model Number	Stroke	Length	Strokes per	Power		Weight		Length		Air Consumption	
Woder Number	in	mm	Minute	hp	kW	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	I/s
1300	0.6	15	1800	1	0.7	7.8	3.5	17.2	437	35	17

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

**Standard Equipment:** 

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Swivel Air Inlet • 2 Blades • Protective Boot

**Accessories:** 

Reciprocating Saw Accessories, see pages 81 - 82

#### **Reciprocating Saw Blades**



## Packaged in Cartons of 5

Part Number	Ler	igth	Teeth Per Inch
Fait Number	in	mm	reeur Per inicii
For Use on Model	1300		
1815	6	150	10
1810	6	150	14
1813	4	100	14
1811	6	150	18
1812	4	100	18
1814	6	150	24
1816	6	150	6
1819	12	300	6



David Marrishan	Ler	ıgth	Tooth Doublesh
Part Number	in	mm	Teeth Per Inch
For Use on Mode	el RS10K		
1823	3.7	94	18
1824B	3.7	94	24
1825	3.7	94	32





## **RECIPROCATING SAWS**

#### Performance:

Free Speed: 10,000 rpm Stroke Length: 0.375" (10 mm) Cuts up to 1/8" (3 mm) mild steel

#### Features:

Lock-off lever start Low vibration

360° Adjustable Exhaust Deflector Dual chuck accepts: 0.035" standard air saw blades AND 6" long reciprocating saw blades



## **Reciprocating Saw**

Madal Number	Stroke Length		Strakes per Minute	Weight		Length		Air Consumption	
Model Number	in	mm	Strokes per Minute	lb	kg	in	mm	cfm	I/s
RS10K	0.375	10	10,000	1.53	0.69	9.4	238.76	1	0.5

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

## Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Swivel Air Inlet • 2 Blades • Protective Boot

#### **Accessories:**

Reciprocating Saw Accessories, see pages 81 – 82

## **NIBBLER**

#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Capacity: 18 Gauge Cold Rolled Steel



## Nibbler

Model Number	Capacity (Cold Rolled Steel)	Power		Weight		Lei	ngth	Side to	Center	Maximum Air Consumption		
	in	hp	kW	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
Nibbler												
SNH10S181	18 Ga	1	0.75	2.65	1.2	8.5	215	0.9	32	30	14	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Not CE Certified

General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual

#### Accessories:

Nibbler Accessories, see pages 81 – 82



#### Performance:

Power: 1 hp (0.75 kW)

Capacity: 18 Gauge Cold Rolled Steel



#### **Shears**

Model Number	Capacity (Cold Rolled Steel)	Power		Weight		Le	ngth	Side to	Center	Maximum Air Consumption		
	in	hp	kW	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	cfm	l/s	
Shears										,		
SSH10S181	18 Ga	1	0.75	2.75	1.25	11	280	0.9	32	30	14	
SSH10P18	18 Ga.	1	0.75	2.9	1.3	10	255	0.9	22	30	14	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Not CE Certified

#### General:

Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Comfort Grip (SSH10P18)

#### Accessories:

Shears Accessories, see pages 81 - 82

# SPECIALT

# **Compression Riveters**

## **Principles of Operation**

Air powered compression riveters deliver a squeezing action, which drives the rivet by "flowing" the rivet metal with compressed forces. Squeezing action is obtained by coupling an air cylinder and piston to a wedge or cam, thus multiplying the original force to extreme ratios. High compressive forces are obtained from a relatively compact unit having small diameter cylinders and using very little compressed air.

The advantage of squeeze riveting is simple sounds of air exhaust and forward piston movement developing tremendous pressures being exerted at the work point.

Optimum control may be obtained in compression riveting. The rivet head is formed by a steady, uniform squeeze action. The set plunger and dolly are an integral part of the squeezer itself.

Length of the return stoke may be adjusted that the plunger itself does not have to travel its full length.

Consistently applied pressure makes for a better appearance of the finished product as well as giving the ultimate in structural efficiency.

## Classification of Squeezers:

Alligator: The squeezing action of the jaws are similar to the movement of an Alligators jaws.

'C' Type: The rivet is squeezed between the two ends of the 'C'.

**Riveter Selection Guide:** Type of Rivet:

Rivet body diameter.

Rivet length before and after compression.

Force required to compress rivet.

Rivet material.

What material is the rivet made from?

What size is the rivet?

What is the form of the head?

What components are being assembled?

Are there any clearance problems?

Is Alligator or 'C' type voke required?

How is the application being done now?

Are there any special considerations?

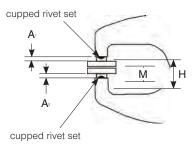
#### COMPRESSION RIVETERS

For maximum power the combined length of the two rivet sets must be of the correct length.

Determine the correct lengths as follows:

#### 1) When two cupped rivet sets are used:

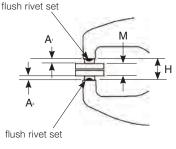
The length of the body dimensions of the two rivet sets (A1, A2) should equal the closed height dimension of the yoke (H) minus the total thickness of material being riveted together.



 $A_1 + A_2 = H - M$ 

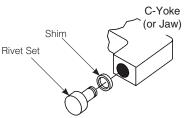
## 3) When two flush sets are used:

The length of the body dimensions of the two rivet sets (A1, A2) should equal the closed height dimension of the yoke (H) minus the overall length of the rivet (M) after it is compressed.



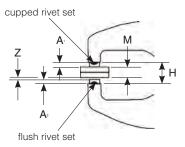
 $A_1 + A_2 = H - L$ 

If necessary, select rivet sets a little short and shim to the correct length using spacer shims.



## 2) When one cupped set and one flush set are used:

The length of the body dimensions of the two rivet sets (A1, A2) should equal the closed height dimension of the yoke H minus the total thickness of material being riveted (M) and the height of the finished rivet head (Z) compressed by the flush set (A).



 $A_1 + A_2 = H - M - Z$ 





#### Features:

Single, Tandem, and Triple Cylinder Options Riveting Capacity: 1/8" (3 mm) (Single Cylinder) 3/16" (5 mm) (Tandem Cylinder) 1/4" (6 mm) (Triple Cylinder) Safety Throttle





**COMPRESSION RIVETERS** 



### **Compression Riveters**

		t Set ank	С		ld Rive	et		ndard ke Dir	_		Max F	orce		Mov	ring Jaw		No Weig		Overall	Longth
Model Number		neter	Sto	eel	Alι	ım	Rea	ich	Clos	at 90 psi		Max Stroke at Travel Max Force			Yo		Overall Length			
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kN	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm
CR-1 - Singl	e Cylin	der																		
SZEA5000	NA	NA	3/32	2	1/8	3	NA	NA	NA	NA	3000	13.4	5/8	16	final 1/16	2	2-1/4	1	7-11/16	195
SZEA5015	3/16	5	3/32	2	1/8	3	1-1/2	38	7/8	22	3000	13.4	5/8	16	final 1/16	2	3.75	1.7	9-3/16	233
SZEA5022	3/16	5	3/32	2	3/32	2	2-1/4	57	7/8	22	2200	9.8	7/8	22	final 3/32	2	4.25	1.9	10-1/8	257
SZEA5030	3/16	5	3/32	2	3/32	2	3	76	7/8	22	1800	8	1-1/4	32	final 1/8	3	4.75	2.2	10-7/8	276
CR-1 - Tand	em Cyli	inder																		
SZEA7000	NA	NA	5/32	4	3/16	5	NA	NA	NA	NA	6000	26.7	5/8	16	final 1/16	2	4	1.8	10-1/2	267
SZEA7015	3/16	5	5/32	4	3/16	5	1-1/2	38	7/8	22	6000	26.7	5/8	16	final 1/16	2	5.5	2.5	12	305
SZEA7022	3/16	5	1/8	3	5/32	4	2-1/4	57	7/8	22	4300	19.1	7/8	22	final 3/32	2	6	2.7	13	330
SZEA7030	3/16	5	3/32	2	1/8	3	3	76	7/8	22	3400	15.1	1-1/4	32	final 1/8	3	6.25	2.8	13.75	349
CR-1 - Triple	Cylind	ler																		
SZEA9000	NA	NA	3/16	5	1/4	6	NA	NA	NA	NA	9000	40.1	5/8	16	final 1/16	2	5.5	2.5	14.5	368
SZEA9015	3/16	5	3/16	5	1/4	6	1-1/2	38	7/8	22	9000	40.1	5/8	16	final 1/16	2	7	3.2	16	406
SZEA9022	3/16	5	5/32	4	3/16	5	2-1/4	57	7/8	22	7000	312	7/8	22	final 3/32	2	7.5	93.4	16.75	426
SZEA9030	3/16	5	5/32	4	3/16	5	3	76	7/8	22	5200	23.1	1-1/4	32	final 1/8	3	8	3.6	17.5	445

#### General:

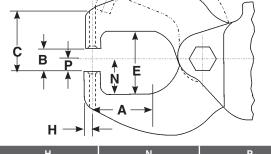
Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Safety throttle action

## **Alligator Yoke Nomenclature**

- Reach
- Closed Height В
- C Total
- Ε Gap
- Lowest Offset Н
- Depth from centerline to Stationary Jaw Gap
- Depth from centerline to Stationary Jaw set hole surface



į.	4	E	3		C	ı	E	H	1	ı	N	1	P
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1-1/2	38	7/8	22	1-1/2	38	1-5/8	41	7/32	6	1.0	1	5/8	16
2-1/4	57	7/8	22	1-7/8	48	2-1/8	54	7/32	6	1-1/4	32	5/8	16
3	76	7/8	22	2-1/8	54	2-1/8	54	7/32	6	1-1/4	32	5/8	16





## **COMPRESSION RIVETERS**

#### Features:

Single, Tandem, and Triple Cylinder Options Riveting Capacity:

1/8" (3 mm) (Single Cylinder) 3/16" (5 mm) (Tandem Cylinder) 1/4" (6 mm) (Triple Cylinder)







**SZEA3015** 

#### **Compression Riveters**

Model		t Set ank	С	ap Col Diam		et			ard "C" mensio	n	Clos Hei		Ma Tra			Force 0 psi	Strok Max F		Weig	et ht w/	Ove Len	
Number	Dian	neter	St	eel	Al	um	Rea	ach	Ga	ір	Tien	yııı.	IIa	VGI	at 3	o psi	IVIGA	Oice	Yc	ke	Len	gui
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kN	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm
CR-1 - Singl	e Cylir	der																				
SZEA3000	N/A	N/A	3/32	2	1/8	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9/16	14	3000	13.4	f-1/16	2	3-1/2	1.6	8-1/2	216
SZEA3015	3/16	5	3/32	2	1/8	3	1-1/2	38	1-1/4	32	11/16	78	9/16	14	3000	13.4	f-1/16	2	4-1/2	2	10-1/4	262
CR-1 - Tand	em Cy	linder																				
SZEA6000	N/A	N/A	5/32	4	3/16	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9/16	14	6000	26.7	f-1/16	2	4-1/2	2	11-1/4	287
SZEA6015	3/16	5	5/32	4	3/16	5	1-1/2	38	1-1/4	32	11/16	78	9/16	14	6000	26.7	f-1/16	2	5-1/2	2.5	14	356
CR-1 - Triple	Cylin	der																				
SZEA8000	N/A	N/A	5/32	4	1/4	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9/16	14	9000	40.1	f-1/16	2	7-1/2	3.4	16	406
SZEA8015	3/16	5	3/16	5	1/4	6	1-1/2	38	1-1/4	32	11/16	78	9/16	14	9000	40.1	f-1/16	2	8-1/2	3.9	18-3/4	476

Due to a variety of jobs and applications, Squeeze Riveters are not supplied with rivet sets.

Please contact Sioux Tools, Inc. or your local distributor for rivet set information.

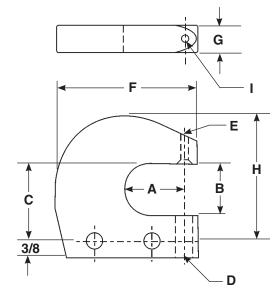
Air Inlet Size: 1/4" NPT • Recommended Hose Size: 3/8" (10 mm) • Performance rated @ 90 psig (6.2 bar) air pressure

Standard Equipment:

Parts List • Safety and Instruction Manual • Safety throttle action

#### C-Yoke Nomenclature

- Α Reach
- В Gap
- C Height from yoke hole to center to top of yoke gap
- Bottom set hole diameter CR-1 or CR-2
- Top set hole diameter CR-1 or CR-2 Ε
- F Width of yoke set hole center to top of yoke
- G Thickness of yoke
- Height of yoke from bolt hole center to top of yoke
- Radius from set hole center



	4	E	В	(		[	)	E	E	ı	F	(	j .	ŀ	1	I	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1-1/2	38	1-1/4	32	1-7/8	48	3/8	10	3/16	5	2-7/8	73	9/16	14	3	76	1/4	6
						7/16	11	1/4	6								





## **Rivet Shaver Skirts**



3/4-16 Thread

2925-8B

Cutter Diameter									
in	mm								
5/16	8								
3/8	10								
7/16	11								
1/2	13								
9/16	14								
9/16	14								
5/8	16								
֡	in 5/16 3/8 7/16 1/2 9/16 9/16								

## **Stabilizer**



74274A

Part Number For Use On 7427A SRS6P21 series

## Collets





Collet Type	Part Number	Capacity	For Use On
Sioux	44440	1/4"	1971HP series
Sioux	66038	6 mm	1971HP series
100 Series	21126B	1/4"	1980A, 1982A, RT1985
100 Series	21125	3/8"	1980, RT1982, 1985A
100 Series	21124	1/2"	1981F, RT1981, RT1983, 1985-1/2



21095



Collet Type 21095 #10 - 5/16" 21139 1/4" - 1/2"

## **Support Handle**

Part No. 2355B



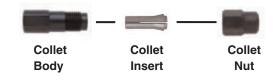
## Signature Series Support Handle

Part No. SPSDR-14A



## **Collet Chuck Assemblies**

## Sioux Style Collets



Collet Chuck	Sioux Collet Chuck											
Assemblies	1/8"	3 mm	3/16"	1/4"	6 mm							
Chuck Assembly	43342	68617	43341	43340	68618							
Collet Body	21096	21096	21096	21096	21096							
Collet Insert	44522	66037	44523	44440	66038							
Collet Nose	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							
Collet Nut	21097	21097	21097	21097	21097							

## 200 Series Heavy Duty Double Tapered Collet



Part Number	Description
74071	Collet Nut
74072	Collet (1/8")
74073	Collet (3/16")
74074	Collet (1/4")
77400	Collet (1/4") Heavy Duty
68030	Collet (3/8")
74075	Collet (3 mm)
74076	Collet (6 mm)
68056	Collet (8 mm)
77057	Collet Body SDG Series
74070	Collet Body (1 hp)

## 300 Series Heavy Duty Double Tapered Collet



**Collet Nut** Collet **Collet Body** 

Part Number	Description
74128	Collet Nut
74124	Collet (3/32")
74121	Collet (1/8")
74120	Collet (1/4")
74122	Collet (3 mm)
74123	Collet (6 mm)
77505	Collet Body SAS Series
74125	Collet Body SDG Series







## SPECIALTY ACCESSORIES | SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG

## **Router Base Assembly**



Part Number	Used On
1992	SRT10S25BB
1993	1971HP / SRT10S25BB
1994	1971HPC / SRT10S25BB

## **Laminate Base Trimmer**

#### Part No. 1991

For use on SRT10S25LT series routers



## **Reciprocating Saw Blades**

## Packaged in Cartons of 5



1815



1816

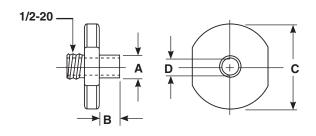
Part Number	Le	ngth	Teeth Per Inch						
Part Number	in mm		reem rei men						
For Use on Model 1300 & RS10K									
1815	6	150	10						
1810	6	150	14						
1813	4	100	14						
1811	6	150	18						
1812	4	100	18						
1814	6	150	24						
1816	6	150	6						
1819	12	300	6						



1823

Part Number	Len	Teeth Per Inch		
Part Number	in	mm	reem rei men	
For Use on Model	RS10K			
1823	3.7	94	18	
1824B	3.7	94	24	
1825	3.7	94	32	

## **Template Guide Chart**



Part Number	Α	В	С	D
	Pilot OD	Pilot Length	Flange OD	Pilot ID
68613-12	3/8	1/4	3/4	9/32
68613-14	3/8	3/8	3/4	9/32
68613-16	3/8	1/2	3/4	9/32
68613-22	3/8	1/8	1-1/2	9/32
68613-24	3/8	1/4	1-1/2	9/32
68613-26	3/8	3/8	1-1/2	9/32
68613-40	7/16	1/4	3/4	21/64
68613-42	7/16	3/8	3/4	21/64
68613-44	7/16	1/2	1-1/2	21/64
68613-48	7/16	1/4	1-1/2	21/64
68613-50	7/16	3/8	1-1/2	21/64
68613-52	7/16	1/2	1-1/2	21/64
68613-62	1/2	1/4	1-1/2	11/32
68613-64	1/2	3/8	1-1/2	11/32
68613-66	1/2	1/2	1-1/2	11/32
68613-72	1/2	1/2	2-1/2	11/32





#### Part No. 1660B

1/2" NPT fittings Air Flow: 30 - 75 cfm



Part Number	Description
1660B	Complete Air Control Unit, 1/2" PT
1661	Lubricator Only, 1/2" PT
1662A	Regulator with Gauge, 1/2" PT
1663	Manual Flex Drain Filter, 1/2" PT
1667	Automatic Drain - Optional

### Part No. 1651MA

3/4" NPT air fittings Air Flow: Over 75 cfm



1	65	1	M	

Part Number	Description
1651MA	Complete Automatic Air Control Unit,
	3/4" PT, larger capacity and float type filter for automatic drain
1652M	Lubricator only, 3/4" PT, 1 quart capacity
1654B	Regulator with Gauge, 3/4" PT
1653MA	Automatic Air Filter, 3/4" PT, automatic float drain empties when full

#### Part No. 1335B

1/4" NPT Male/Female

- · Mounts inline with air inlet
- Allows fine adjustment of air flow



## **Hi-Capacity Quick Change Couplers**







1316

1391

1395

Part Number	Description	Thread
1316	Male Coupler Nipple	1/4" NPT
1317	Male Coupler Nipple	3/8" NPT
1318	Male Coupler Nipple	1/2" NPT
1391B	Quick Change Coupler	1/4" NPT
1392B	Quick Change Coupler	3/8" NPT
1393	Quick Change Coupler	1/2" NPT
1395 Female Coupler Nipple		1/4" NPT
1396	Female Coupler Nipple	3/8" NPT

## Nylon Recoil Air Hose



Don't November	ID		Ler	igth	Fishing and	
Part Number	in	mm	ft	m	Fittings	
1326B	1/4	6	25	7.6	1/4" NPT	
1327B	3/8	10	25	7.6	1/4" NPT	

## **Sioux Swivel**

Allows the air hose to rotate  $360^{\circ}$  on 2 axes.



Part Number	Description
1338-25	1/4" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-38	3/8" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338-50	1/2" non-regulated air swivel connector with safety pin
1338FC-25	1/4" regulated air swivel connector with safety pin



Don't November	Сара	acity	Cable Length		
Part Number	lb kg		ft	m	
2300-4B	2 - 4	0.9 – 1.8	5.2	1.6	
2300-6	4 - 6	1.8 – 2.7	6.7	2	
2300-8B	6 - 8	2.7 – 3.6	6.7	2	







## GENERAL ACCESSORIES | SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG

#### Part No. 439

Use with impact wrenches and multi-assembly angle tools. For use with grease tube 1232A-04.



## **Grease Nozzle**

## Part No. 469A

Used with No. 468A grease gun.



## Grease

Part Number	Description
289A	1 Quart
289A-1	2 Pounds
289A-2	6 Pounds
1198	6 Ounces
1198-1	2 Pounds
1198-2	6 Pounds
1232A-04	4 Ounces
1232A-1	1 Quart

## **Air Motor Oil For Air Tools**

Part No. 288

1/2 Pint

Part No. 288-1

1 Quart

Part No. 288-2

2 Liter







# **Service**

## **Factory Authorized Service**

Sioux Tools has Authorized Service Distributors conveniently located throughout the U.S., Canada and internationally to provide you with service virtually anywhere, anytime. Each is staffed with professional tool repair technicians who know Sioux tools, inside and out, and are able to provide complete and comprehensive repairs.

Each location features the newest in testing and inspection equipment to ensure your tool is repaired and serviced properly...the first time. Every tool that is serviced or repaired is calibrated and tested to the latest standards guaranteeing you the best performance possible.

See inside back cover for a complete listing of Authorized Service Distributors.

# **Training**

## **Committed to your Success**

To ensure your personnel are knowledgeable about not only Sioux products, but all air tools and products, Sioux Tools conducts training seminars that cover all aspects of the tools we sell. We offer introductory training seminars to help you understand our entire line of tools and their basic operation. Advanced training is tailored to individual needs to help build the skill of an experienced student. In addition, hands-on training is available with particular focus on troubleshooting and repairing.

For additional information on Sioux Tools training seminars, please contact your Sioux Tools Sales Representative.



# **U.S. Independent Service Centers**

#### **ALABAMA**

#### Birmingham

Motion Industries 824 North 31st Street 35203

205-251-7522

#### Birmingham

Tool Smith Company, Inc. 1300 Fourth Ave S 35233 205-323-2576 800-317-8665

#### Dothan

Brackin Wholesale Coatings 725 South Oates St 36301 334-793-4330

#### Winfield

McCaleb Tool Supply 710 Hwy 43 South 35594 205-487-2222

#### **ARIZONA**

## Phoenix

Glenn's Tool Service 2149 East Indian School Rd 85016 602-264-6203

#### **ARKANSAS**

#### **Hot Springs**

Arkansas Welding, Inc. 230 Valley St. 71901 501-321-9922

## **CALIFORNIA**

## Buena Park

Three Day Tool, Inc. 6767 8th Street 90620 714-521-9180

## **COLORADO**

#### Denver

AIS Industrial & Construction Supply 3900 Ulster Street 80207 303-355-2391

## **FLORIDA**

#### Doral

Air/Electric Tool & Equipment 7840 Nw 58th St 33166 305-593-5040

## Jacksonville

World Electric Supply, Inc. 569 Stuart Lane 32254 904-378-4000

## Port Charlotte

Tropical Construction Supply 18412 Paulson Dr 33954 941-743-5863

#### **Spring Hill**

R & R Tool Repair, Inc. 13591 Linden Dr 34609 352-263-3587

#### Tampa

Compressed Air Systems, Inc. 9303 Stannum Street 33619 800-626-8177

#### **GEORGIA**

#### **Snellville**

Kentec Inc. 3250 Centerville Hwy 30039 770-985-1907

#### **IOWA**

#### Bloomfield

Gingerich Logging & Supply 16700 Jade Ave 52537 515-830-4414

#### **DesMoines**

Peerless Supply Inc. 1701 Guthrie Ave 50316 515-265-9905

## **Sioux City**

The Sioux City Iron Co. 310 South Floyd 51101 712-255-7696 800-831-2211

#### **ILLINOIS**

## Machesney Park

Engman-Taylor Co Inc. 7980 Burden Rd 61115 800-236-7282

## Mattoon

S & K Air Power 317 Dewitt Ave East 61938 217-258-8500

#### **INDIANA**

## Elkhart

Alco Tool Supply Inc. 54847 County Rd 17 46515 574-295-5535

#### Evansville

Lensing Tool & Supply 306 No 7th Ave 47730 812-425-9049

## Fort Wayne

Mill Supplies Inc. 5105 Industrial Road 46825 260-484-8566

#### Indianapolis

Alcorn Industrial Inc. 5412 Rock Hampton Court 46268 317-872-6772

#### Indianapolis

Vamaco Tool & Equipment Co. 6718 East 38th Street 46226 317-632-2208

#### **LOUISIANA**

#### **New Orleans**

Beerman Precision Inc. 4206 Howard Ave 70125 504-486-9391

#### **MASSACHUSETTS**

#### **Everett**

Panda Electrical Service 165 Main St 02149 617-389-1442

#### **MINNESOTA**

## Minneapolis

Deko Factory Service 3048 Bloomington Ave So 55407 612-721-6651

## Minneapolis

Tool Warehouse Inc. 3410 East 42nd St 55406 612-722-4260

#### **MISSOURI**

## **Blue Springs**

Clark's Tool Repair 815-17 SW US Hwy 40 64015 816-228-9885

## Berkeley

John Henry Foster 4700 LeBourget Dr. 63134 314-593-1203

#### **Fenton**

Productive Tool Products, Inc. 1075 Headquarters Park Dr 63026 636-305-1202

## Saint Louis

Logan Gresham, Ltd 9 South Florissant Rd 63135 314-521-2400

## MISSISSIPPI

## Tupelo

Compressors & Tools Inc. 105 Old Runway Rd 38801 662-844-7023

#### **NORTH CAROLINA**

## **Belmont**

IDG 2100 The Oaks Parkway 28012 704-398-5600

#### Greensboro

Carolina Tool Sales And Repair, Inc. 807 Huffman St 27405 336-275-6124

#### **High Point**

Air Power, Inc. (NC) 1430 Trinity Avenue 27260 336-886-5081

#### **High Point**

High Point Pneumatics Inc. 2430 English Rd 27262 336-889-8416

#### Kernersville

Airand LTD 218 Broken Saddle Lane 27284 336-993-6737

## **NEBRASKA**

## Omaha

JDC Tool & Repair 6263 Abbott Dr 68110 402-455-6151

#### Omaha

Thacker Electric 8517 I Street 68127 402-592-9433

#### **NEW YORK**

#### Syracuse

Ace Hydralic & Pneumatic 6720 Vip Parkway 13211 315-454-8989

#### OHIO

#### **Apple Creek**

Air Works 10680 Dover Rd. 44606 330-698-0388

#### Cleveland

Industrial Pneumatic 1715 Brookpark Rd. 44109 216-398-7550

## Columbus

Mitchell-Mckinney Supply Co. 610 Greenlawn Ave 43223 614-444-6732

#### Richfield

Ohio Tool Systems 3863 Congress Parkway 44286 330-659-4181

# **U.S. Independent Service Centers**

#### Youngstown

Power Tool & Supply Co. 3699 Leharps Rd 44515 330-792-1487

#### **OKLAHOMA**

#### **Oklahoma City**

Compressed Gas And Supply Inc. 1301 West Reno 73106 405-235-9353

#### **Oklahoma City**

Hydraulic Equipment Co LLC 2800 W. California Ave. Ste A 73107 405-235-3318

#### Tulsa

Tool Center Inc. 1447 North Yale 74115 918-838-7411

#### **OREGON**

#### **Portland**

Chas H Day Co, Inc. 602 So East 11th 97214 503-232-1659

#### **PENNSYLVANIA**

#### Christiana

Beiler's Pneumatics 718 Vintage Rd 17509 610-593-7064

#### Hanover

C H Reed Co. 301 Poplar St 17331 717-632-4261

#### Myerstown

Keystone Air Power 60 Elco Drive 17067 717-866-9224

### Robesonia

Rowe Sales & Services, Inc. 381 West Penn Ave 19551 610-693-4031

#### **TENNESSEE**

## Chattanooga

Production Tool Systems Inc. 2100 S Holtzclaw Ave 37407 423-629-6822

#### Jackson

Compressors & Tools Inc. 109 Anglin Lane 38301 731-421-8068

#### Johnson City

Summers Hardware & Supply Co. 400 Buffalo Street 37604 423-461-4700

#### Memphis

Authorized Equipment Service 812 Polk Ave 38126 901-774-0850 800-238-2529

#### Memphis

DBH Distributors, Inc. 3325 Millbranch Rd. 38116 901-774-0850 901-348-1155

## Memphis

Pro Power, Inc. 7531 Bartlett Corp Cove E, Suite 101 38133 901-383-7888

#### **TEXAS**

#### Longview

Texas Air Hydraulic Service & Sup 251 S Eastman Rd 75602 903-757-8211

#### Nederland

ATSCO (Associated Tool Specialties Company) 3711 North Twin City Hwy 77627 409-727-2166

#### **VIRGINIA**

#### **Portsmouth**

Hydraulic Service Co. 3215 Victory Blvd 23702 757-487-2513

#### Richmond

Kaman Industrial 10402 Lakeridge Pkwy #100 Ashland 23005 804 355 8041

## Roanoke

Stultz Mach Tools & Equip Inc. 1546 Brownlee Ave SE 24014 540-981-9359 800-542-5747

## Salem

C & C Assembly 2636 West Main St 24153 540-904-6416

#### **WEST VIRGINIA**

#### Bluefield

Larry's Pneumatic Service, LLC 100 Princeton Ave 24701 304-325-9262

## **WISCONSIN**

## Green Bay

Power Tool Service Co. 1180 Ashwaubenon St 54304 920-437-2594

#### Menomonee Falls

Engman-Taylor Co Inc. W142 N9351 Fountain Blvd 53051 800-236-1975

#### Racine

Machinery & Factory 1021 Sixth St 53403 262-634-3381

## Canadian Independent Service Centers

#### AI BERTA

#### Calgary

Complete Power Tool Services #9 7139 40th Street SE T2C 2H7 403-720-0445

#### **Edmonton**

Quality Tool Repair 11420-156 Street T5M 3N2 780-702-1686

#### **BRITISH COLUMBIA**

#### Burnaby

Westcoast Tool Sales & Service LTD 4008 Myrtle Street V5C 4G2 604-873-5394

#### Kelowna

K Y Tools LTD Unit 1-1115 Gordon Dr V1Y 3E3 250-862-2575

#### **MANITOBA**

#### Winnipeg

Accutool Service Center 465 Lucas Ave R3C 2E6 204-772-6523

#### Winnipeg

I Tech Tool Technology 171 Cole Ave R2L 2C5 204-663-9266

#### Winnipeg

Tool World 171 Cole Ave R2L 2C5 204-663-9266

#### NEWFOUNDLAND

#### St. John's

Rideout Tool & Machine Inc 222 Kenmount Road A1B 3R2 709-754-2240

#### **ONTARIO**

#### Burlington

Air Tool Services LTD 920 Brant St Unit 14 L7R 4J1 905-639-5821

#### Toronto

Grip Clinch Canada 6-110 Claireport Cres M9W 6P3 416-742-9161

#### **Toronto**

HT Pneumatic Rebuilders Inc. 22 Goodmark PL unit 7&8 M9W 6R2 416-407-5739

#### **QUEBEC**

#### Anjou

Dorson LTEE 8551 Parkway Blvd H1J 1N1 514-351-0160

#### Montreal

Instrument Sales & Service 6059 De Maisonneuve Blvd W H4A 3R8 514-481-8111

#### **SASKATCHEWAN**

#### Regina

All Tool Repairs 3100 - 12th Ave S4T 1J7 306-352-1756

## **Latin America Independent Service Centers**

#### **AGENTINA**

Assembly S.R.L. Brazin 1313 P.B. 4 Capital Federal 1154 Buenos Aires Argenina

Phone: (54-1) 304-7390

#### **BOLIVIA**

Herracruz Importaciones Av. Roca Y Coronado # 295 Santa Cruz de La Sierre Bolivia Sebra

Phone: (591) 335-41073

#### **BRAZIL**

#### Sebra

Seala Snap-on-Latin American/Caribbean Division Rua Juscelino Kubitscheck de Oliveira 470 Distrito Industrial II Santa Barbara D´Oeste CEP 13456-401 SP

Brazil

Phone: (55-19) 2108-1000

#### CHILE

Perfect Technology Chile S.A. Av. Americo Vespucio Norte 2880, Of 505 El Cortijo, Conchali Santiago

Santiago Chile

Phone: (56-2) 362-1153

#### **COLUMBIA**

Servitools LTDA Carrera 58 Mp 14 - 14, Zona Industrial Puente Bogota Colombia

Phone: (57-1) 420-3599

#### **ECUADOR**

#### Najomez

Mosquera Narvaez 746 y Carvajal Quito Ecuador Phone: (562) 2359845

#### **HONDURAS**

Herramientas la Atlantica 2da. Calle, 17 Ave. N.E. Col. Universal Carretera Vieja a La Lima San Pedro Sula Honduras Phone: (504) 557-6314

#### MEVICO

RC Maquinarias S.A. de CV Calzada Ignacio Zaragoza N° 377 Col. San Pedro Puebla, Pue Mexico Phone: (52-222) 222-2587 RC Maquinarias S.A. de CV

Subsidiary
Calle Diego Rivera N° 39
Privada Diego Rivera
Col. Los Alcanfores C.P. 76150
Queretaro, Que

Mexico

Phone: (52-442) 217-7435

Snap-on S un De Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

Av Gustavo Baz, No. 166B Colonia La Escuela Tlanepantla, Edo de Mixico Mexico 54090

Phone: (52-55) 5010-3000 www.snapon.com.mx

#### **NICARAGUA**

Sistemas de Seguridad Buhler S.A. Contiguo donde fue Cine Dorado Bolonia, Managua Nicaragua

Phone: (505) 2222-6833

#### **PARAGUAY**

H Petersen Av. Artigas 1552 Asuncion Paraguay

Phone: (595-21) 202-615

#### PERU

Energotec S.A. Calle Los Plasticos 204 Ate- Lima 3 Peru

Phone : (51-1) 348-7570

Igardi Herramientas S.A. Av. Jaview Prado (FSTE) #1131

Lima Peru

Phone: (30-5) 887-3533

#### **VENEZUELA**

#### Refiteca

Calle E. Boleita Norte Edificio Alexandro Local A. Semisotano

Caracas Venezuela

Phone: (58-212) 235-8042

Hermaco

Av. Intercomunal N° 428 Ciudad Ojeda Estado Zulia Venezuela

Phone: (58-65) 260-994

# **United Kingdom Independent Service Centers**

#### UK

Snap-on Tools LTD Repair Centre Telford Way Industrial Estate Kettering, Northants NN168 PU, Great Britain Phone: 011-44-1536-413903

## SIOUX TOOLS INDUSTRIAL CATALOG | CONVERSION CHART

1.00	INCH	DECIMAL	MILLIMETER	MILLIMETERS	INCHES	MILLIMETERS	INCHES	FOOT POUNDS	NEWTON	FOOT POUNDS	NEWTON
1996   1996   1997   28   11004   96   37705   190   28 8   80   1106   1170	1/64 1/32	.0156 .0312	0.397 0.794	26	1.0236	94	3.7008		METERS		METERS
1976   1987   1987   1987   1987   1987   1987   1988   20   27.1   87   1178   1178   1189   20   27.1   87   1178   1178   1189   20   27.1   87   1178   20   20   20   20   20   20   20   2											
500											
ACCOUNTY		.0781	1.984								
1964   1976	0/00										
1181   3,000   3,175   34   1,386   10   4,784   25   39   92   124   124   155   1562   3,099   35   1,3780   130   5,1181   26   36.3   33   128   128   177   178   177   178											
1400   3672		.1181	3.000								
1662   1662   3000   36   15780   139   5.1181   26   35.3   93   126.0				34	1.3386	120	4.7244	25	33.9	92	124.7
1004   1719		.1562	3.969	35	1.3780	130	5.1181	26	35.3	93	126.0
3/16   1875	11/04			36	1.4173	140	5.5118	27	36.6	94	127.4
1,554   2003   5.159   7.670											
1,506											
15646											
1764   2500   6 350   1764   2506   6 747   43   1 8858   500   19 8880   33   44   7   100   135 6   136   137		.2344	5.953								
1766   2066	1/4										
\$2.50			6.747								
1984   2866											
3/150   3/150   3/150   8/150   468   1.8110   900   36.4331   37   50.2   128   170.0									_		
21864   3380		.3125	7.937								
1132	21/6/						39.3701				
39:43   90:000   49   1,921   100:000   METERS   40   54.2   140   190:00   39:8   37:50   93:25   51   2,0079   10   1.133   42   56.9   150   20.3 0   30:000   57:00000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:0000   57:00000   57:00000   57:00000   57:000000   57:000000000000000000000000000000000000		.3437	8.731	48	1.8898	INICH DOLINDS		39	52.9	135	183.0
\$\frac{98}{396}\$ \$\frac{9}{396}\$ \$\frac{9}{396		.3543	9.000	49	1.9291	UNCH FUUNDS		40	54.2	140	190.0
2564		.3594 .3750	9.128 9.525	50			0.565		55.6		
1988   1988		.3906	9.922								
27/64   42/19   10.716   4375   11.112   55   2.1854   30   3.39   46   62.4   170   231.0	19/90										
7716											
2996											
15/32   4687   11.906   57   2.2441   40   4.52   48   68.0   180   244.0											
1.00		.4687	11.906								
190	01/04										
1,5156   13,097   61   2,3622   60   6,78   51   69,1   195   264 0   17,32   5312   13,494   61   2,4016   70   7,91   52   70.5   200   271.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   200   270.0   270.0   200   270.0   27			12.700								
17.024   5.156   13.097   61   2.4016   70   7.91   52   70.5   200   271.0   3564   5.912   13.914   62   2.4409   80   9.04   53   71.9   225   305.0   390.0   37.64   5.912   14.000   63   2.4803   90   10.17   54   73.2   250   339.0   37.64   5.956   15.000   65   2.5914   110   12.4   56   75.9   300   407.0   39.64   65   2.5914   110   12.4   56   75.9   300   407.0   39.64   65   2.5914   120   13.6   57   77.3   350   474.											
35/64   5.469   13.891   62   2.4409   80   9.04   53   71.9   225   305.0     9/16											
9 16   5.625   14.287   63   2.4903   90   10.17   54   73.2   250   339.0   3764   5781   14.684   58906   15.000   65   2.5981   110   12.4   56   75.9   300   407.0   3964   6034   15.478   66   2.5984   120   13.6   57   77.3   350   474.0   67.0   68.596   6250   16.875   6250   16.875   6299   16.000   68   2.6772   140   15.8   59   80.0   407.0   68   2.6772   140   15.8   59   80.0   407.0   66   2.7165   150   17.0   60   81.3   40.0		.5469	13.891	62	2.4409	80	9.04	53	71.9	225	305.0
37/64   5.781   14.684   64   25197   100   11.3   55   74.6   275   373.0     19/32   5.937   15.081   66   2.5984   120   13.6   57   77.3   350   474.0     39/64   6.094   15.875   67   2.6378   130   14.7   58   78.6   400   542.0     41/64   6.695   15.875   67   2.6378   130   14.7   58   78.6   400   542.0     41/64   6.606   16.272   69   2.7165   150   17.0   60   81.3     41/64   6.606   16.272   69   2.7165   150   17.0   60   81.3     41/64   6.6975   17.006   70   2.7559   160   18.1   61   82.7   10mm=0.394"     41/16   6.6715   17.006   71   2.7953   170   19.2   62   84.0     41/64   6.668   7.794   18.000   73   2.8740   190   21.5   64   86.8   12mm=0.472"     23/32   7.7187   18.256   74   2.9134   200   22.6   65   88.1   13mm=0.512"     49/64   7.7606   19.050   76   2.9921   77420   19.000   76   2.9921   77420   19.000   777   3.0315   1   3.356   68   92.2   2.7742   2.000   79   3.1102   3   4.0   70   94.9   17mm=0.669"     51/64   7.7696   19.407   777   3.0315   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   3.1496   4   5.6   8.5   77   74   10.03   77   77   77   77   77   77   77	0/10			63	2.4803	90	10.17	54	73.2	250	339.0
19/32   5.9837   15.081   66   2.5984   120   13.6   57   77.3   350   474.0   39/64   6094   15.478   5/8   6250   15.875   67   2.6378   130   14.7   58   78.6   400   542.0   542.0   14.64   6.406   15.272   6.562   16.669   70   2.7559   160   18.1   61   82.7   10mm=0.394"   43/64   6.719   17.066   71   2.7953   170   19.2   62   84.0   11mm=0.433"   45/64   7.031   17.859   73   2.8740   190   21.5   64   86.8   12mm=0.472"   23/32   7.187   18.256   7.7480   19.000   76   2.9921   7.480   19.000   76   2.9921   7.870   7.870   19.050   7.872   2.000   7.872   2.000   7.810   2.2.7   6.8828   2.1.003   7.812   2.0.00   7.983   1.102   3   4.0   7.0   94.9   1.7mm=0.669"   1.3/16   8.225   2.0.05   8.694   2.1.828				64	2.5197	100	11.3	55	74.6	275	373.0
39 64   6.094   15.478   67   2.6378   130   14.7   58   78.6   400   542.0				65	2.5591	110	12.4	56	75.9	300	407.0
5/8         6.259         15.875         6/         2.6378         130         14.7         58         78.6         400         542.0           41/64         6806         16.272         69         2.7165         150         17.0         60         81.3         CONVERSIONS           43/64         .6719         17.066         17.006         70         2.7559         160         18.1         61         82.7         10mm=0.394"           43/64         .6719         17.066         71         2.7859         160         18.1         61         82.7         10mm=0.394"           41/164         .6893         17.000         71         2.7953         170         19.2         62         84.0         11mm=0.394"           45/64         .7031         17.869         73         2.8740         190         21.5         64         86.8         12mm=0.472"           23/32         .7187         18.256         74         2.9134         200         22.6         65         88.1         13mm=0.512"           47/64         .7344         18.653         75         2.9921         500         76         2.9921         500         76         2.9921         500											
41/64   6406   16.272   69   2.7165   150   17.0   60   81.3   CONVERSIONS     43/64   6719   17.066   17.462   6875   17.462   72   2.8346   180   20.3   63   85.4   11mm=0.433"     45/64   7031   17.859   7087   18.000   73   2.8740   190   21.5   64   86.8   12mm=0.472"     22/32   7.7187   18.000   74   2.9134   200   22.6   65   88.1   13mm=0.512"     47/64   7.344   18.653   75   2.9528   75   2.9528   74   2.9134   200   22.6   65   88.1   13mm=0.512"     49/64   7.500   19.050   77   3.0315   1   1.356   68   92.2   15mm=0.591"     49/64   7.656   19.447   7.844   78   3.0709   2   2.77   69   93.5   16mm=0.630"     51/64   7.969   20.241   13/16   81.25   20.637   3.1102   3   4.0   70   94.9   17mm=0.669"     51/64   7.969   20.241   80   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   18mm=0.704"     53/64   8.281   21.034   82   3.2283   6   8.1   73   99.0   17mm=0.748"     52/32   8.3750   22.225   85   3.3465   9   12.2   76   103.0   107.1     57/8   8.750   22.225   86   3.3858   10   13.5   77   104.4   9.058   10.7   10.8   10.8   75   101.7     7/8   8.750   22.225   86   3.3858   10   13.5   77   104.4   9.058   10.8   75   101.7   21mm=0.827"     58/64   9.944   2.2000   87   3.4252   11   14.9   78   105.8   10.8		.6250	15.875							400	542.0
21/32   6662   16.669   6693   17.000   70   2.7559   160   18.1   61   82.7   10mm=0.394"     43/64   6719   17.066   71   2.7953   170   19.2   62   84.0   11mm=0.433"     43/64   6719   17.066   72   2.8346   180   20.3   63   85.4   11mm=0.433"     43/64   7031   17.889   73   2.8740   190   21.5   64   86.8   12mm=0.472"     23/32   7187   18.256   74   2.9134   200   22.6   65   88.1   13mm=0.512"     47/64   7344   18.653   75   2.9528   74.80   19.000   76   2.9921     3/4   7.500   19.050   76   2.9921   77   3.0315   1   1.356   68   92.2   15mm=0.551"     49/64   7.656   19.447   77   3.0315   1   1.356   68   92.2   15mm=0.591"     43/64   7.874   20.000   79   3.1102   3   4.0   70   94.9   17mm=0.669"     51/64   7.969   20.241   80   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   18mm=0.704"     53/64   8.281   21.034   21.034   82   3.2283   6   8.1   73   99.0   19mm=0.748"     53/64   8.891   21.034   82   3.2283   6   8.1   73   99.0   19mm=0.748"     55/64   8.896   21.828   83   3.2677   7   9.5   74   100.3   20mm=0.787"     55/64   8.896   22.000   84   3.3071   8   10.8   75   101.7     7/8   8.750   22.225   85   3.3465   9   12.2   76   103.0   103.0     57/64   9.905   23.019   87   3.4252   11   14.9   78   105.8   59/64   9.919   23.416   88   3.4646   12   16.3   79   107.1     56/64   9.9375   23.812   89   3.5039   13   17.6   80   108.5   107.1     56/64   9.9375   23.812   89   3.5039   13   17.6   80   108.5   10.8   10.	11/61										
A3/64   .6719   .17.066   .71   .2.7953   .170   .19.2   .62   .84.0   .10mm=0.394"   .111/16   .6875   .17.462   .72   .2.8346   .180   .20.3   .63   .85.4   .11mm=0.433"   .12mm=0.472"   .2.932   .7.087   .18.000   .73   .2.8740   .190   .21.5   .64   .86.8   .12mm=0.472"   .2.932   .7.187   .18.256   .7.480   .19.000   .7.480   .19.000   .7.480   .19.000   .7.480   .19.000   .7.480   .19.000   .7.480   .19.000   .7.874   .2.9134   .2.921   .7.500   .49/64   .7.566   .19.447   .2.932   .7.812   .19.844   .7.656   .19.447   .2.9332   .7.812   .19.844   .7.874   .2.000   .7.812   .3.1102   .3.40   .0.70   .94.9   .1.5569   .3.1102   .3.1102   .3.40   .4.0   .7.0   .94.9   .1.5569   .3.1102   .3.			16.669							CONVE	RSIONS
11/16   6875   17 462   45/64   7031   17.859   73   2.8740   190   21.5   64   86.8   12mm=0.432"   23/32   7.187   18.256   74   2.9134   200   22.6   65   88.1   13mm=0.512"   74/64   7.7344   18.653   75   2.9528   7.480   19.000   76   2.9921   76   2.9921   77   3.0315   1   1.356   68   92.2   15mm=0.551"   15mm=0.551"   15mm=0.591"   15mm=0.669"   15/64   7.969   20.241   13/64   8.125   20.637   80   3.1496   4   5.4   71   96.3   18mm=0.704"   15/64   8.854   21.034   21.034   21.334   83   3.2283   6   8.1   73   99.0   19mm=0.748"   25/32   3.437   21.431   83   3.2283   6   8.1   73   99.0   19mm=0.748"   25/64   8.8594   21.828   8437   21.034   21.828   8437   22.000   84   3.3455   9   12.2   76   103.0   20mm=0.787"   21mm=0.827"   29/32   9.9062   23.019   89/64   9.919   23.416   88   3.4646   12   16.3   79   107.1   15/16   9.9375   23.812   9.9449   24.000   90   3.5433   14   18.9   81   10.98   11.25   11.2   13.9   10.000   13.500   92   3.6220   16   21.7   83   112.5   13.9   11	40.00									10mm=	:0.394"
45/64   7/031   17/859   7/3   2.8740   190   21.5   64   86.8   12mm=0.472"   7/087   7/087   18.000   7/4   2.9134   2.9134   2.900   22.6   65   88.1   13mm=0.512"   13mm=0.512"   13mm=0.512"   13mm=0.512"   13mm=0.512"   13mm=0.512"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.551"   13mm=0.591"   13mm=0.591"   13mm=0.630"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.704"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.704"   13mm=0.669"   13mm=0.704"										11mm=	0.433"
23/32   7187   18.256   47/64   .7344   18.653   75   2.9528   76   2.9921   76   2.9921   77   3.0315   1   1.356   68   92.2   15mm=0.591"   15mm=0.591"   15mm=0.669"   13/16   .8268   21.000   81   3.1890   5   6.8   72   97.6   19mm=0.748"   15/64   .8268   21.000   81   3.1890   5   6.8   72   97.6   19mm=0.748"   15/64   .8661   22.000   84   3.3071   8   10.8   75   101.7   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   21mm=0.827"   23mm=0.704   21mm=0.827"   21		.7031	17.859							12mm=	:0.472"
A	23/20										
3/4	47/64	.7344	18.653								
49/64       .7656       19.447       7/       3.0315       1       1.356       68       92.2       16mm=0.630"         25/32       .7812       19.844       78       3.0709       2       2.7       69       93.5       16mm=0.630"         51/64       .7969       20.241       80       3.1496       4       5.4       71       96.3       18mm=0.704"         53/64       .8281       21.000       81       3.1890       5       6.8       72       97.6         53/64       .8281       21.034       82       3.2283       6       8.1       73       99.0       19mm=0.748"         27/32       .8437       21.431       83       3.2677       7       9.5       74       100.3       20mm=0.787"         55/64       .8594       21.828       83       3.2677       7       9.5       74       100.3       20mm=0.787"         7/8       .8750       22.225       85       3.3465       9       12.2       76       103.0         59/64       .9219       23.416       88       3.4646       12       16.3       79       107.1         15/16       .9375       23.812       89	0/4		19.000			FUUT PUUNDS					
25/32         7812 7874         19.844 20.000         7874 20.000         19.844 20.000         79         3.1102         3         4.0         70         94.9         17mm=0.669"           51/64         .7969         20.241 13/16         .8125 .8268         20.637 .8268         80         3.1496         4         5.4         71         96.3         18mm=0.704"           53/64         .8281         21.034 .8437         81         3.1890         5         6.8         72         97.6         19mm=0.748"           55/64         .8594 .8661         21.828 .8661         3.2283         6         8.1         73         99.0         20mm=0.787"           7/8         .8750 .8906         22.225 .22.225 .57/64         84         3.3071         8         10.8         75         101.7         21mm=0.827"           7/8         .8750 .9905         22.225 .23.000         85         3.3465 .33858         9         12.2         76         103.0           29/32 .9967         .9062 .93449         23.019 .9449         88         3.4646 .9219         11         14.9 .9         78         105.8 .9         107.1 .9         107.1 .9         10.3 .9         90         3.5433 .14         18.9 .9         81         10.9				77	3.0315	1	1.356	68	92.2		
51/64         .7969         20.241         80         3.1496         4         5.4         71         96.3         18mm=0.764"           53/64         .8281         21.034         82         3.283         6         8.1         73         99.0         19mm=0.748"           27/32         .8437         21.431         83         3.2677         7         9.5         74         100.3         20mm=0.787"           55/64         .8594         21.828         83         3.2677         7         9.5         74         100.3         20mm=0.787"           7/8         .8750         22.225         85         3.3465         9         12.2         76         103.0           57/64         .8906         22.622         86         3.3858         10         13.5         77         104.4           29/32         .9062         23.019         87         3.4252         11         14.9         78         105.8           59/64         .9219         23.416         88         3.4646         12         16.3         79         107.1           15/16         .9375         23.812         89         3.5039         13         17.6         80         1		.7812	19.844	78	3.0709	2	2.7	69	93.5	16mm=	:0.630"
13/16     .8125     20.637     81     3.1496     4     5.4     71     96.5     18mm=0.704"       53/64     .8281     21.000     81     3.1890     5     6.8     72     97.6     19mm=0.748"       27/32     .8437     21.431     82     3.2283     6     8.1     73     99.0     20mm=0.787"       55/64     .8594     21.828     83     3.2677     7     9.5     74     100.3     20mm=0.787"       7/8     .8750     22.000     84     3.3071     8     10.8     75     101.7     21mm=0.827"       7/8     .8750     22.225     85     3.3465     9     12.2     76     103.0       57/64     .8906     22.622     86     3.3858     10     13.5     77     104.4       29/32     .9062     23.019     87     3.4252     11     14.9     78     105.8       59/64     .9219     23.416     88     3.4646     12     16.3     79     107.1       15/16     .9375     23.812     89     3.5039     13     17.6     80     108.5       61/64     .9531     24.209     3.6220     16     21.7     83     112.5	51/C1									17mm=	:0.669"
53/64         .8281         21.034         82         3.2283         6         8.1         73         99.0         19mm=0.748"           27/32         .8437         21.431         83         3.2677         7         9.5         74         100.3         20mm=0.787"           55/64         .8594         21.828         84         3.3071         8         10.8         75         101.7         21mm=0.827"           7/8         .8750         22.225         85         3.3465         9         12.2         76         103.0           57/64         .8906         22.622         86         3.3858         10         13.5         77         104.4           29/32         .9062         23.019         87         3.4252         11         14.9         78         105.8           59/64         .9219         23.416         88         3.4646         12         16.3         79         107.1           15/16         .9375         23.812         89         3.5039         13         17.6         80         108.5           9449         24.000         90         3.5433         14         18.9         81         109.8           31/32 </td <td></td> <td>.8125</td> <td>20.637</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>18mm=</td> <td>:0.704"</td>		.8125	20.637							18mm=	:0.704"
33,64     3,6261     21,034     82     3,2283     6     8.1     73     99.0       27/32     8437     21,431     83     3,2677     7     9.5     74     100.3     20mm=0.787"       55/64     .8594     21,828     84     3,3071     8     10.8     75     101.7     21mm=0.827"       7/8     .8750     22,225     85     3,3465     9     12.2     76     103.0       57/64     .8906     22,622     86     3,3858     10     13.5     77     104.4       29/32     .9062     23.019     87     3,4252     11     14.9     78     105.8       59/64     .9219     23.416     88     3,4646     12     16.3     79     107.1       15/16     .9375     23.812     89     3,5039     13     17.6     80     108.5       61/64     .9531     24.209     90     3,5433     14     18.9     81     109.8       31/32     .9687     24.606     91     3,5827     15     20.3     82     111.2       63/64     .9844     25.003     93     3,6614     17     23.0     84     113.9	50/5:									19mm-	:0.748"
55/64         .8594         21.828         63         3.2677         7         9.5         74         100.3         20mm=0.827"           7/8         .8750         22.225         85         3.3465         9         12.2         76         103.0         104.4         105.8         22.225         86         3.3858         10         13.5         77         104.4         104.4         105.8         105	53/64 27/32	.8281 .8437									
7/8         .8750         22.225         85         3.3465         9         12.2         76         103.0           57/64         .8906         22.622         23.000         86         3.3858         10         13.5         77         104.4           29/32         .9062         23.019         87         3.4252         11         14.9         78         105.8           59/64         .9219         23.416         88         3.4646         12         16.3         79         107.1           15/16         .9375         23.812         89         3.5039         13         17.6         80         108.5           9449         24.000         90         3.5433         14         18.9         81         109.8           31/32         .9687         24.606         91         3.5827         15         20.3         82         111.2           .9843         25.000         92         3.6220         16         21.7         83         112.5           63/64         .9844         25.003         93         3.6614         17         23.0         84         113.9		.8594	21.828								
57/64         .8906         22.622         86         3.3858         10         13.5         77         104.4           29/32         .9062         23.019         87         3.4252         11         14.9         78         105.8           59/64         .9219         23.416         88         3.4646         12         16.3         79         107.1           15/16         .9375         23.812         89         3.5039         13         17.6         80         108.5           61/64         .9531         24.209         90         3.5433         14         18.9         81         109.8           31/32         .9687         24.606         91         3.5827         15         20.3         82         111.2           .9843         25.000         92         3.6220         16         21.7         83         112.5           63/64         1.0000         25.400         93         3.6614         17         23.0         84         113.9	7/Q									21mm=	:∪.8∠/ "
29/32     .9062     23.019       59/64     .9219     23.416       15/16     .9375     23.812       .9449     24.000       61/64     .9531     24.209       31/32     .9687     24.606       .9843     25.000       63/64     .9844     25.003       1.0000     25.400		.8906	22.622								ı
59/64     .9219     23.416       59/64     .9219     23.416       15/16     .9375     23.812       .9449     .24.000       61/64     .9531     .24.209       31/32     .9687     .24.606       .9843     .25.000       63/64     .9844     .9844       1.0000     .9843       25.003     .9844       1.0000     .9844       25.003       1.0000     .9844       25.003       1.0000     .9844       25.003       1.0000     .9840       25.003       1.0000     .9840       25.003       1.0000     .9840       25.003       1.0000     .9840       25.003       1.0000     .9840       25.003       25.003       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840       30     .9840 <td>00/77</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ı</td>	00/77										ı
15/16     .9375     23.812       .9449     24.000       61/64     .9531     24.209       31/32     .9687     24.606       .9843     25.000       63/64     .9844     25.003       1.0000     25.400      89     3.5039     13     17.6     80     108.5       90     3.5433     14     18.9     81     109.8       20.3     82     111.2       92     3.6220     16     21.7     83     112.5       93     3.6614     17     23.0     84     113.9										l	ı
61/64     .9531     24.209       31/32     .9687     24.606       .9843     25.000       63/64     .9844     25.003       1.0000     25.400         90     3.5433     14     18.9     81     109.8       20.3     82     111.2       83     112.5       1.0000     25.400     93     3.6614     17     23.0     84     113.9		.9375	23.812							I	ı
61/64     .9831     24.209       31/32     .9847     24.606       .9843     25.000       63/64     .9844     25.003       1.0000     25.400       93     3.6614       17     23.0       84     113.9	61/64									I	ı
.9843     25.000     92     3.6220     16     21.7     83     112.5       63/64     .9844     25.003     93     3.6614     17     23.0     84     113.9		.9687	24.606							l	ı
1.0000 25.400 93 3.0614 17 23.0 64 113.9	00/5:		25.000	92	3.6220	16	21.7	83	112.5		ı
	63/64			93	3.6614	17	23.0	84	113.9		
			220	Inch L	bs. x 0.113=N	Nm; Nm x 8	.849=Inch Lbs	s.; Ft. Lbs x	1.356=Nm;	Nm x 0.737=	Ft. Lbs.





250 Snap-on Drive P.O. Box 1596 Murphy, North Carolina USA 28906 PH: 828.835.9765 FAX: 828.835.9685 TOLL FREE: 866.259.7291 TOLL FREE FAX: 800.722.7236

Tel: (NL) +31-(0)880-104000
Tel: (BeLux) +32 (0)14-231967
Fax: (NL) +31-(0)880-104010
Fax: (Belux) +32 (0)14-232627
Email: (NL) industrial.nl@snapon.com
Email: (BeLux) industrial.be@snapon.com

Latin America Tel.: 305-271-0944 Fax: 305-271-7152

e-mail: latinamerica.caribbean@snapon.com

Germany Tel.: 49 2104 9509-0 Fax: 49 2104 9509-99

e-mail: indus.germany@snapon.com

Italy Tel.: 00 39 02 66 04 53 70 Fax: 00 39 02 61 29 78 15 e-mail: indus.italia@snapon.com

United Kingdom Tel.: 44 (0) 1536-413904 Fax: 44 (0) 1536-413874 e-mail: industrialuk@snapon.com

Asia

Tel.: 65-6451-5570 Fax: 65-6451-5574

email: esales.sg@snapon.com

Australia Tel.: 61 2 9837 9100 Fax: 61 2 9624 2578

e-mail: SOTA.customerservice@snapon.com





FORM# ZML0014 PRINTED IN USA 6/17

www.siouxtools.com